

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY,  
MARCH 1979

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

Washington: U. S. Bureau of the Census

1980

Documentation prepared by:

Data Access and Use Staff  
Data User Services Division  
U.S. Bureau of the Census  
Washington, D.C. 20233

The file should be cited as follows:

Current Population Survey, March 1979  
[machine-readable data file] / conducted  
by the Bureau of the Census for the  
Bureau of Labor Statistics. --Washington :  
Bureau of the Census [producer and  
distributor], 1980.

This technical documentation should be  
cited as follows:

Current Population Survey, March 1979  
Technical Documentation / prepared by  
Data Access and Use Staff, Data User Services  
Division, Bureau of the Census. --Washington :  
The Bureau, 1980.

\*\*\*\*\*

This documentation was prepared by the  
Technical Information Group, Data Access  
and Use Staff. Joann Sutton was the  
coordinator for this file. Other members  
of the Group are Barbara Aldrich, David McMillen,  
Marie Doms, Virginia Collins, Lois Leister,  
and Dot Prince.

Additional Information:

For additional information concerning the technical documentation or the tape, please contact:

Ms. Barbara Aldrich or  
Mr. David McMillen  
Data Access and Use Staff  
Data User Services Division  
Bureau of the Census  
Phone - 301-763-2400

For additional information concerning the subject matter of the file, please contact:

Ms. Barbara Aldrich or  
Mr. David McMillen  
Data Access and Use Staff  
Data User Services Division  
Bureau of the Census  
Phone - 301-763-2400

Update Information:

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you wish to receive the documentation supplements, please fill out the following coupon and mail to:

Data Access and Use Staff  
Data User Services Division  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, D.C. 20233

\*\*\*\*\*

Name of File: Current Population Survey, March 1979

Please send me any information which might become available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:



Current Population Survey, March 1979

User Note 1

Subject: Owner/Renter Occupancy Rates

The owner/renter occupancy rates from the March CPS have diverged from rates from other sources in recent years. This problem was traced back to when the March supplement questions were removed as part of the basic CPS questionnaire and were placed on a separate questionnaire in 1979. The household tenure item was placed on the supplement questionnaire instead of the basic CPS-1. Allocation of tenure consisted of assigning "owned" when this item was blank. When the CPS-1 contained the tenure item the incidence of blanks in tenure was very low (under 100), thus assigning "owned" was justified. When this item went to a separate document, CPS-1 was used as the control questionnaire. This resulted in a large increase in the number of blanks since whenever the supplement interview was not obtained, all supplement items were allocated or assigned, including tenure. Thus, tenure should have been allocated in a more systematic fashion.

Tenure data were regenerated for the March 1982 file with missing tenure data being allocated from the closeout household. The table below shows the impact of this correction on the original 1982 data:

March 1982  
(in thousands)

	<u>ADF (old)</u>	<u>ADF (new)</u>	<u>% Difference</u>
Total Households	85,527	83,527	-
Owner Occupied	56,317	54,267	-3.6%
Percent	67.4	64.8	-3.9%
Renter Occupied	27,317	29,460	+8.3%
Percent	32.6	35.2	+8.0%

At this point, there are no plans to correct this field for 1979-1981; however, it is fairly safe to assume that the percentage differences prevailed for those years also. A corrected March 1982 file is available upon request. The March 1983 file reflects the corrected tenure data.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### Current Population Survey, March 1979

Abstract.....	1
Overview	
Introduction.....	3
CPS Sample.....	4
Relationship of Current Population Survey March File to Publications.....	4
Control Card Content.....	5
File Structure.....	6
Geographic Limitations.....	11
Weights.....	11
Glossary	
Geographic Concepts.....	13
Subject Concepts.....	16
Data Dictionary Index	
Household Record Index.....	32
Family Record Index.....	33
Person Record Index.....	35
Use of this Data Dictionary.....	40
Data Dictionary.....	41
Questionnaire Facsimile	
Introduction.....	95
Facsimile of Basic Questionnaire.....	96
Facsimile of Traditional March Supplement.....	101
Facsimile of Revised March Supplement.....	105

### APPENDICES

Appendix A - Industry Classifications	
A1 - Industry Classification (3-digit).....	116
A2 - Detailed Industry Recodes (01-51).....	123
A3 - Major Industry Recode (01-20).....	125
Appendix B - Occupation Classifications	
B1 - Occupation Classification (3-digit).....	126
B2 - Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-44).....	136
B3 - Major Occupation Group Recodes (01-13).....	138
Appendix C	
Selected Tables from the Current Population Survey, March 1979.....	139

Appendix D  
Comparability of Metropolitan and Nonmetropolitan  
Data From The 1979 CPS With Data For Previous  
Years.....149

Appendix E  
Source and Reliability Statement.....150

## ABSTRACT

Current Population Survey, March 1979 [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. --Washington : Bureau of the Census [producer and distributor], 1979.

TYPE OF FILE: microdata, unit of observation is individuals, families, and households.

### UNIVERSE DESCRIPTION:

The universe is the civilian noninstitutional population of the U.S. living in housing units and male members of the armed forces living in civilian housing units on a military base or with the family not on a military base. A probability sample is used in selecting housing units.

### SUBJECT-MATTER DESCRIPTION:

This file, also known as the Annual Demographic File, provides comprehensive data on the marital status, employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 14 years old and older. Characteristics such as age, sex, race, household relationship, educational background, and Spanish origin are shown for each person in the household enumerated.

Additional data are available concerning weeks worked and hours per week worked, reason not working full time, total income and income components, job activity and residence on March 1, 1975, for persons 14 years old and older.

### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:

State of residence is uniquely identified as well as census geographic division and region. Forty-four SMSA's are also uniquely identified. Within confidentiality restrictions, data are provided for SMSA/nonSMSA, central city/noncentral city, farm/nonfarm, and SMSA size.

### TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION:

FILE STRUCTURE: hierarchical

FILE SIZE: 282,015 logical records; 342 character logical record length

FILE SORT SEQUENCE: State code, then SMSA rank code

REFERENCE MATERIALS:

"Current Population Survey, March 1979 Technical Documentation." (this document) This is a guide to the machine-readable data file. It has general information about the data, specific content information, and a codebook. When ordering separately, the cost is \$5.

"The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology." Technical Paper 40, U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1977. Available from Subscriber Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. The cost is \$3.75.

"March 1979 CPS Interviewers Instructions." Available from CPS Branch, Demographic Surveys Division, U.S. Bureau of the Census.

RELATED PRINTED REPORTS:

Reports from the Current Population Survey, March data are published most frequently in the Current Population Reports P-20 and P-60 series. Reports currently available are listed below. Forthcoming reports will be cited in the Bureau of the Census catalog.

Current Population Reports, P-60, No. 120. "Money Income and Poverty Status of Families and Persons in the United States: 1979 (Advance Report)".

Current Population Reports, P-20, No. 345. "Households and Families by Type: 1979 (Advance Report)."

RELATED MACHINE-READABLE DATA FILES:

A public use edition of the Current Population Survey, March file is available for each year since 1968.

FILE AVAILABILITY:

The file is available on three reels (9 channel, 1600 bpi) at \$80 per reel. When ordering please refer to file order number C CPS 79 003. The file can be ordered from:

Customer Services Branch  
Data User Services Division  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, D.C. 20233



## OVERVIEW

### Current Population Survey, March 1979

#### Introduction

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official Government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 35 years. Currently, we interview about 68,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the Nation as a whole, individual States, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for 4 consecutive months 1 year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on the demographic status of the population, information such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, and family structure. From time to time additional questions are included on such important subjects as health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by Government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our Nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many Government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the whole complex of labor market phenomena, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus the CPS is the only source of: monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm); nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and unpaid helpers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salaried employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment whether or not covered by unemployment insurance.

It provides the only available distributions of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work.

Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons - whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions as to job seeking are also available.

The March supplement to the CPS, known as the Annual Demographic File, provides annual estimates of the personal characteristics of the total population (both in and out of the labor force), e.g., age, sex, race, marital status, family structure, veteran status, education background, and Spanish ethnic origin.

### CPS Sample

The CPS sample is located in 461 sample areas comprising 923 counties and independent cities with coverage in every State and in the District of Columbia.

In all, some 68,000 housing units or other living quarters are assigned for interview each month, about 55,000 of them containing about 100,000 persons 16 years old and over are eligible for interview. The remainder of housing units found to be vacant, converted to nonresidential use, containing persons with residence elsewhere, and others for which no interview is required. Of the occupied units eligible for enumeration, about 3 to 5 percent are not interviewed in a given month because the residents are not found at home after repeated calls, are temporarily absent, or are unavailable for other reasons.

The CPS sample includes the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States. In March of each year members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post are also included in the sample. All other members of the Armed Forces are excluded. A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in Technical Paper 40 entitled "The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology."

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey -- see BLS Report No. 463 and Current Population Reports P-23, No. 62 issued jointly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Bureau of the Census in October, 1976 entitled Concepts and Methods Used in Labor Statistics Derived from the Current Population Survey.

### Relationship of Current Population Survey March Supplement File to Publications

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Employment and Earnings Report.

CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment, which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data the Bureau of the Census issues four series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

- P-20 Population Characteristics
- P-23 Special Studies
- P-27 Farm Population
- P-60 Consumer Income

Of particular interest to users of this March microdata file would be those reports based on information collected in March. These reports are:

- P-20 Population Profile of the United States
- P-20 Household and Family Characteristics
- P-20 Marital Status and Living Arrangements
- P-20 Geographical Mobility
- P-20 Educational Attainment
- P-20 Persons of Spanish Origin in the United States
- P-60 Household Money, Income, and Selected Characteristics
- P-60 Money Income of Families and Persons
- P-60 Characteristics of the Poverty Population

All Current Population Reports, including the other series for population estimates and projections and special censuses, may be obtained by subscription from the Government Printing Office. They are available in the following subscription packages: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, and Income Series (P-20, P-23, P-27, P-60) \$40.00 per year; Population Estimate, Projects and Special Censuses Series (P-25, P-26, P-28) \$70.00 per year. A customer interested in all reports must subscribe to both subscription packages. Alternatively, single issues may be ordered separately; prices are provided in the Bureau of the Census catalog and in the "Selected New Publications" section of Data User News.

#### Control Card Content

Appendix B of this documentation shows the March 1979 Questionnaire. Control Card items are transcribed onto the questionnaire in items 1-17, 25-33, 58, 60, and 65.

Since persons under 14 are not asked basic or March supplement questions, information about them is transcribed to the questionnaire in the following manner:

26. LINE NO.	26. RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (Control Card item 14b)	27. AGE (Mark one circle only)	28. RACE
0 0	(Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	6 0 7 0	White 0
1 1		1 0 8 0	Black 0
2 2		2 0 9 0	Other 0
3 3		3 0 10 0	
4		4 0 11 0	
5		5 0 12 0	30. SEX
6		6 0 13 0	Male 0
			Female 0

OFFICE USE ONLY	
Family No. I 2 3 4 5 6	
Fam. Rel.	Type
Child . . . . . 0	Sec. 1 0
Other . . . . . 0	Sec. F 0
relative 0	Sub. F 0

Questionnaire Items 19-24 are asked only of civilians 14 years old and over. This part of the questionnaire is referred to as the monthly (basic) labor force items because these questions are asked every month of the CPS survey.

Questionnaire Items 34-63 are referred to as the March supplement items because these questions are asked only of persons of households in the March CPS sample. Please note that questions 34-50 are only asked of civilians 14 years old and over, whereas questions 51-57 are asked of all persons (including Armed Forces) 14 years old and over.

Certain data items appearing on both the monthly (basic) questionnaire and the March supplement questionnaire may not have the same meaning. To avoid any misunderstandings, the user should refer to the glossary of this documentation.

### File Structure

The household record is followed by one of three possible structures:

A. If the household is not a group quarters household and it contains a primary family.

1. The primary family record appears next followed by person records for members of the primary family who are not also members of a subfamily. The person records would be ordered: householder of primary family, spouse of primary family head, children of primary family householder, and other relatives of primary family householder.

2. The above records may be followed by one or more subfamily records, each subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that subfamily. The person records would be ordered: householder of subfamily, spouse of subfamily householder, and children of subfamily householder.
3. The above records may be followed by one or more secondary family records, each secondary family record being followed immediately by person records for members of that secondary family. The person records would be ordered: secondary family householder, spouse of secondary family householder, children of secondary family householder, and other relatives of secondary family householder.
4. The above records may be followed by one or more secondary individual family records, each to be followed by the person record for the secondary individual it represents. (See Figure 1.)

B. If the household is not a group quarters household and it contains a primary individual.

1. The family record for the primary individual is followed immediately by the person record for that primary individual.
2. These records may be followed by one or more secondary family records, each secondary family record being followed immediately by the person records for members of that secondary family.
3. These records may be followed by one or more family records for secondary individuals, each secondary family record being followed immediately by the person record for that secondary individual. (See Figure 2.)

C. If the household is a group quarters, there will be a secondary family record for each secondary individual. The secondary family record will be immediately followed by the person record for that secondary individual. (See Figure 3.)

Figure 1. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Primary Family.

Household Record

Family (Primary) Record

- Person 1 (Family Householder) Record
- Person 2 (Spouse or Children of Primary Family Householder) Record

.  
. .  
. .

- Person n (Primary Family Member) Record

Family (Subfamily) Record

- Person 1 (Subfamily Householder) Record
- Person 2 (Spouse or Children of Subfamily Householder) Record

.  
. .  
. .

- Person n (Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Secondary) Record

- Person 1 (Secondary Family Householder) Record
- Person 2 (Spouse or Children of Secondary Family Householder) Record

.  
. .  
. .

- Person n (Secondary Family Member) Record

Family (Secondary Individual) Record

- Person 1 (Secondary Individual) Record

Figure 2. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Primary Individual.

Household Record

Family (Primary Individual) Record  
Person (Primary Individual) Record

Family (Secondary) Record

Person 1 (Secondary Family Householder) Record  
Person 2 (Spouse or Children of Secondary  
Family Householder) Record

.

.

.

.

Person n (Secondary Family Member) Record

Family (Secondary Individual) Record

Person (Secondary Individual) Record

Figure 3. Illustration of Record Sequence for Group Quarters.\*

Household Record

Family (Secondary) Record

Person (Secondary Individual) Record

\*NOTE: Each person in group quarters is by definition a secondary individual.



### Geographic Limitations

It should be kept in mind that the sample design and methods of weighting CPS data are geared towards producing estimates for the entire nation. In producing estimates for States the user should be aware that the primary sampling units (PSU's) are drawn from strata which may or may not cross State lines. Consequently, the data would not be as reliable as national data, and the file may lose some of its utility in certain applications. For further discussion of such considerations, the user should consult "The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology," (Technical Paper 40 - U.S. Bureau of the Census.)

The nature of the work done by each individual investigator using the microdata file will determine to what extent his requirements for precision will allow using some of the smaller geographic areas identified on the file.

### Weights

For all CPS data files a single weight (base weight) is prepared and used to compute the monthly labor force status estimates. However, the difference in content of the March CPS supplement requires the presentation of additional weights: a household weight, a family weight, and a March supplement weight. In this section we briefly describe the construction and use of these weights. For a more detailed description of the generation of the base weight and the March supplement weight see Appendix A of this document. Technical Paper 40, The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology provides documentation of the weighting procedures for the CPS both with and without supplemental questions.

The base weight, provided for all CPS surveys, is used to produce population estimates for the various items covered in the regular monthly CPS. This weight is constructed from the basic weight for each person, which represents the probability of selection for the survey. The basic weight is adjusted for special sampling situations and failure to obtain useful responses from eligible households (noninterview adjustment). A two stage ratio estimation procedure adjusts the sample population in detailed age-race-sex-residence categories to the known distribution of the entire population. This two stage ratio estimation process produces factors which are applied to the basic weight (after the special weighting and noninterview adjustments are made) and results in the base weight associated with each record.

Differences in the sample and questionnaire for the March CPS supplement result in the need for additional adjustment procedures to produce what is called the March supplement weight. The sample for the March CPS supplement is expanded to include male members of the armed forces who are living in civilian housing, or who are living with the family on a military base.

The March CPS questionnaire includes expanded questions on marital status and household relationships, as well as questions on individual income, work experience, and migration. The expanded sample, the desire to have a husband and wife receive the same weight, and the desire to have March supplement estimates consistent with March CPS monthly estimates for certain age-sex-race-employment categories has resulted in a weighting system which produces the March supplement weight. The March supplement weight should be used for tabulations of items in the March CPS file.

Finally, household and family weights are the weight assigned to the "principal person" after all adjustments have been made. The "principal person" is defined as the wife for husband-wife households or families, and the householder for other households or families.

Since 1976 the March CPS has included an additional sample of Spanish households to increase the reliability of data on Spanish persons and households. All households identified in November of the previous year as having at least one person of Spanish origin are reinterviewed in March. This results in the addition of about 2,500 additional households in the March CPS. The base weight for Spanish individuals included from November is 0 (zero). However, the March supplement weight, as well as the household and family weight, is not zero. Thus, estimates prepared using the detailed demographic information from this file benefit from the increase in the number of Spanish households.

## GLOSSARY

### CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH 1979

#### Geographic Concepts

Geographic Division - An area composed of contiguous States, with Alaska and Hawaii also included in one of the divisions. (A State is one of the 51 major political units in the United States.) The nine geographic divisions have been largely unchanged for the presentation of summary statistics since the 1910 census.

There are four regions: Northeast, North Central, South, and West. The nine geographic divisions and four regions are presented below:

#### Northeast Region

##### New England Division

Connecticut  
Maine  
Massachusetts  
New Hampshire  
Rhode Island  
Vermont

##### Middle Atlantic Division

New Jersey  
New York  
Pennsylvania

#### North Central Region

##### East North Central Division

Illinois  
Indiana  
Michigan  
Ohio  
Wisconsin

#### South Region

##### South Atlantic Division

Delaware  
District of Columbia  
Florida  
Georgia  
Maryland  
North Carolina  
South Carolina  
Virginia  
West Virginia

##### East South Central Division

Alabama  
Kentucky  
Mississippi  
Tennessee

##### West South Central Division

Arkansas  
Louisiana  
Oklahoma  
Texas

West North Central Division

Iowa  
Kansas  
Minnesota  
Missouri  
Nebraska  
North Dakota  
South Dakota

West Region

Mountain Division

Arizona  
Colorado  
Idaho  
Montana  
Nevada  
New Mexico  
Utah  
Wyoming

Pacific Division

Alaska  
California  
Hawaii  
Oregon  
Washington

## GLOSSARY

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH 1979

### Subject Concepts

Age. Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday.

Annuities. (See Income.)

Armed Forces. The file includes members of the United States Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. (See also Labor Force.)

Civilian Labor Force. (See Labor Force.)

Class of Worker. The file specified "wage and salary workers" subdivided into private and government workers, "self-employed workers," and "unpaid family workers." Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips or pay in kind from a private employer or from a government unit. Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm. Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by blood or marriage. (See Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker.)

Dividends. (See Income.)

Duration of Unemployment. Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed is continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work. Average duration is an arithmetic mean computed from a distribution by single weeks of unemployment.

Earners, Number of. The file includes all persons 14 years old and over, in the household with \$1 or more in wages and salaries, or \$1 or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment.

Earnings. (See Income.)

Education. (See Years of School Completed.)

Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSA's) - The concept of an SMSA has been developed in order to present general purpose statistics. The geographic boundaries of SMSA's are drawn by the Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C., with the advice of representatives of the major Federal statistical agencies.

In 1970, there were 247 SMSA's in the United States. Generally speaking, an SMSA consists of a county or group of counties containing at least one city (or twin cities) having a population of 50,000 or more plus adjacent counties which are metropolitan in character and are economically and socially integrated with the central city. In New England, towns and cities rather than counties are the units used in defining SMSA's. The name of the central city or cities is used as the name of the SMSA. There is no limit to the number of adjacent counties included in the SMSA as long as they are integrated with the central city nor is an SMSA limited to a single State; boundaries may cross State lines, as in the case of the Washington, D.C. - Maryland - Virginia SMSA.

The 44 SMSA's identified in the Current Population Survey, March 1979 are as delineated for the 1970 census with the exception of the Nassau-Suffolk SMSA which is identified although it was not designated as a separate SMSA until November 1972. Except for Nassau-Suffolk, these SMSA's do not reflect territorial changes resulting from the 1970 census or redefinitions by OMB since that time. The population residing in SMSA's constitutes the metropolitan population shown in various census publications.

Central Cities (of an SMSA). The largest city in an SMSA is always a central city. The names of one or two additional cities may be added to the SMSA title and identified as a central city on the basis of the following criteria issued by OMB:

1. The additional city or cities must have a population of one-third or more of that of the largest city and a minimum population of 25,000 or;
2. The additional city or cities must have at least 25,000 inhabitants.

Employed. (See Labor Force.)

ESR (Employment Status Recode). The classification is based on each civilian 14 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items in March.

Experienced Labor Force. The file represents all employed persons and all unemployed persons except those who never work at a full-time job lasting at least two consecutive weeks.

Family. The term "Family," as used in this report, refers to a group of two or more persons related by blood, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons are considered as members of the same family. Thus, if the son of the head of the household and the son's wife are in the household, they are treated as part of the head's family. On the other hand, a lodger and his wife not related to the head of the household or an unrelated servant and his wife are considered as additional families, and not a part of the household head's family.

Family Weight. The Family Weight is the weight of the principal person.

Full-Time Labor Force. The file includes persons working on full-time schedules, persons involuntarily working part-time (part-time for economic reasons) such as slack work or material shortage, and unemployed persons seeking full-time jobs.

Full-Time Schedule. Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

Farm Self-Employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for household living is not included as part of net income. Inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes.

Group Quarters. Group Quarters are living arrangements for institutional inmates regardless of the number of inmates, or for other groups containing five or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

Householder. The householder is to be the first adult household member listed on the questionnaire. The instructions call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If a home is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of other household members is to be recorded.

Householder With No Other Relatives in Household. A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated persons.

Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

Highest Grade of School Attended. (See Years of School Attended.)

Hours of Work. Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures relate to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

Household. A household consists of all the person who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as a separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other person in the structure, and when there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall, or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as rooming houses, military barracks, and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the 1978 survey.

Household Weight. Household Weight is the weight of the principal person.



Husband in Armed Forces. When a woman is reported as married but her husband is not enumerated as a member of the same household, an additional question is asked to determine whether her husband is in the Armed Forces. Women who are reported as separated are not asked the additional question.

Income. For each person in the sample who is 14 years old and over, questions are asked on the amount of money income received in the preceding calendar year from each of the following sources: (1) Money wages or salary; (2) net income from nonfarm self-employment; (3) net income from farm self-employment; (4) Social Security or railroad retirement; (5) Supplemental Security income; (6) public assistance or welfare payments; (7) interest (on savings or bonds); (8) dividends, income from estates or trusts, or net rental income; (9) veterans payment or unemployment and workmen's compensation; (10) private pensions or government employee pensions; (11) alimony or child support, regular contributions from persons not living in the household, and other periodic income.

When an indefinite amount is reported by the respondent, a specific value is assigned wherever possible. If the indefinite amount is reported in terms of a range, the midpoint of the range is assigned (i.e., \$10,000 to \$15,000 is coded as (\$12,500). Open-ended amounts are converted to designated specific amounts; e.g., over \$10,000 may be coded as \$15,000.

Although income statistics refer to receipts during the preceding year, the characteristics of the person such as age, labor force status, etc., and the composition of households refer to the time of the survey. The income of the household does not include amounts received by persons who are members of the household during all or part of the income year if these persons no longer resided with the household at the time of enumeration. On the other hand, household income includes amounts reported by persons who do not reside with the household during the income year but who are members of the household at the time of enumeration.

Data on consumer income collected in the CPS by the Bureau of the Census cover money income received (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) before payments for personal income taxes, Social Security, union dues, Medicare deductions, etc. Therefore, money income does not reflect the fact that some households receive part of their income in the form of nonmoney transfers such as food stamps, health benefits, and subsidized housing; that many farm households receive nonmoney income in the form of rent free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm; or that nonmoney incomes are also received by some nonfarm residents which often take the form of the use of business transportation and facilities, or full or partial contributions for retirement programs, medical and educational expenses, etc. These elements should be considered when comparing income levels. Moreover, readers should be aware that for many different reasons

there is a tendency in household surveys for respondents to under report their income. From an analysis of independently derived income estimates, it has been determined that wages and salaries tend to be much better reported than such income types as public assistance, Social Security, and net income from interest, dividends, rents, etc.

Income Sources - Wages and Salary. Money wages or salary is total money earnings received for work performed as an employee during the income year. It includes wages, salary, Armed Forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses earned, before deductions are made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc.

Income Sources - Nonfarm Self-Employment Net income from nonfarm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from ones own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income, replies based on income tax returns or other official records. Records do reflect inventory changes. However, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of salable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Income Sources - Farm Self-Employment. Net income from farm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc. Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for family living is not included as part of net income. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes; otherwise, inventory changes are not taken into account.

Income Sources - Social Security. Social Security includes Social Security pensions and survivors' benefits, and permanent disability insurance payments made by the Social Security Administration prior to deductions for medical insurance and

railroad retirement insurance checks from the U.S. Government. "Medicare" reimbursements are not included.

Income Sources - Supplemental Security Income. Supplemental Security Income includes payments made by Federal State, and local welfare agencies to low income persons who are (1) aged (65 years old and over), (2) blind, or (3) disabled.

Income Sources - Public Assistance. Public assistance or welfare payments include public assistance payments such as aid to families with dependent children and general assistance.

Income Sources - Interest and Dividends. Interest, dividends, income from estates or trusts, net rental income or royalties include dividends from stockholdings or membership in associations, interest on savings or bonds, periodic receipts from estates or trusts funds, net income from rental of a house, store, or other property to others, receipts from boarders or lodgers, and net royalties.

Income Sources - Unemployment Compensation, Workmen's Compensation and Veterans' Payments. Unemployment compensation veterans' payments, or workmen's compensation include: (1) Unemployment compensation received from government unemployment insurance agencies or private companies during periods of unemployment and any strike benefits received from union funds; (2) money paid periodically by the Veterans Administration to disabled members of the Armed Forces or to survivors of deceased veterans, subsistence allowances paid to veterans for education and on-the-job training, as well as so-called "refunds" paid to ex-servicemen as GI insurance premiums; and (3) workmen's compensation received periodically from public or private insurance companies for injuries incurred at work. The cost of this insurance must have been paid by the employer and not by the person.

Income Sources - Private and Government Pensions and Annuities. Many employers and unions have established pension programs for their employees so that upon retirement, the employee will receive regular income to replace his/her earnings. Many of these programs also provide income to the employee if he/she becomes severely disabled, or to his/her survivors if the employee dies. Other types of retirement income include annuities and paid up life insurance policies. Some people purchase annuities which yield a set amount over a certain number of years. Other people may convert their paid up life insurance policy into an annuity after they retire.

Income Sources - Alimony and Child Support. Include as alimony money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation. Child support is money received from a former spouse for the support of their children following a divorce or legal separation. In some cases child support

payments may be paid through a welfare agency or a court. These payments should be considered as child support. Do not include as child support money received from relatives or friends other than the former husband or wife.

Receipts Not Counted As Income. Receipts from the following sources are not included as income: (1) Money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person is engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds, is counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump-sum inheritances of insurance payments.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker. Industry, occupation, and class of worker (I & O) always apply to the same job. For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time civilian job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time) from which they are laid off. The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth month in sample and who have worked in the last five years. Longest job applies to the I & O of the job held longest during the preceding year for persons who worked that year, without regard to their current employment status. The occupation/industry classification system for the 1970 Census of Population has been used to code March CPS data since 1971. For detailed information on I & O of multiple job holders see the May supplement to the CPS.

Subject		March CPS current or more recent job	Longest job last year (work experience)
Industry	3-digit detailed	P 49-51	P 151-153
	2-digit detailed (Recode)	P 52-53	P 322-323
	Major Group recode	N/A	P 316-317
Occupation	3-digit detailed	P 56-58	P 154-156
	2-digit detailed (Recode)	P 54-55	P 318-319
	Major Group recode	N/A	P 320-321
Class of Worker		P 59	P 315
	Major Group recode	N/A	P 320-321

Job Seekers. All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

Keeping House. Persons are classified in keeping house if they engage in own housework. This is one of the "not in labor force" classifications-employment status recode (ESR)= 4.

Labor Force. Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 14 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

1. Employed. Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week, do any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm in a business operated by a member of the family, and (2) all those who are not working but who have jobs because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or Labor-Management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have an Employment Status Recode (ESR) of 1 or 2 respectively in character 12 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.
2. Unemployed. Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks, such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an ESR code of 3 in

character 12 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrant, and job reentrants.

- a. Job Leavers. Persons who quit or otherwise terminated their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.
  - b. Job Losers. Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already on layoff.
  - c. New Job Entrants. Persons who never work at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.
  - d. Job Reentrants. Persons who previously work at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.
3. Not in Labor Force. All civilians 14 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed. These persons are further classified as "engaged in own home housework," "in school," "unable to work" because of long-term physical or mental illness, and "other." The "other" group includes for the most part retired persons, those reported as too old to work, the voluntarily idle, and seasonal workers for whom the survey week is an "off" season and who were not reported as unemployed. Persons doing only incidental unpaid family work (less than 15 hours) are also classified as not in the labor force.

For persons not in the labor force, data on previous work experience, intentions to seek work again, desire for a job at the time of interview, and reasons for not looking for work are asked only in those households that are in the fourth and eighth months of the sample, i.e., the "outgoing" groups, those which had been in the sample for three previous months and would not be in for the subsequent month.

These items are asked in question 24; see the questionnaire facsimile. Such persons have an ESR code of 4-7 in character 12 of the person record.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

Layoff. A person who is unemployed but waiting to be called back to a specific job because one expects to be called back to work. If one expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

Looking for Work. A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

March Supplement Weight. March Supplement weight is used to produce National estimates.

Marital Status. The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single, married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, spouse present," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord. The group "other married, spouse absent" includes married persons employed and living for several months at a considerable distance from their homes, those whose spouses are absent in the Armed Forces, immigrants whose spouses remained in other areas, husbands or wives of inmates of institutions, and all other married persons (except those reported as separated) whose places of residence are not the same as that of their spouses.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

Mobility Status. The population of the United States, 14 years old and over, is classified according to mobility status on the basis of a comparison between the place of residence of each

individual at the time of the March 1979 CPS and the place of residence in March 1975.

The information on mobility status is obtained from the responses to a series of inquiries. The first of these responses is: "Is...living in the house on March 1 four years ago?" If the answer was "No," the enumerator asked, "Is...living in this same county on March 1 four years ago?" If the response is "No" again, the enumerator asked, "What State (or foreign country) is ... living in on March 1 four years ago?" In classification three main categories are distinguished as nonmovers, movers, and persons abroad.

Nonmovers are all persons who are living in the same house at the end of the period or at the beginning of the period. Movers are all persons who are living in a different house at the end of the period than at the beginning of the period. Movers from abroad include all persons, either citizens or aliens, whose place of residence is outside the United States at the beginning of the period, that is, in an outlying area under the jurisdiction of the United States or in a foreign country.

Month-In-Sample. The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample. (Also see discussion of sample design.)

Never Worked. A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

Nonfarm Self-employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from his own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory charges are considered in determining records to reflect inventory changes; however, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of salable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Nonworker. A person who does not do any civilian work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household. A non-relative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a foster child, a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.



Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household. For example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

Other Relative of Householder. Any relative of the householder other than his/her spouse; for example, his/her child, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

Own Child. The file includes a child related by blood, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.

Part-Time, Economic Reasons. The file includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also full-time labor force.)

Part-Time, Other Reasons. The file includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

Part-Time Work. Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during reference week. For the March supplement a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year, if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

Part Year Work. Part Year Work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.

Population Coverage. The population covered includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately 915,000 members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

Poverty. In this file families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level, using the poverty index adopted by a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969. This index provides a range of income cutoffs or "poverty thresholds" adjusted to take into account such factors as family size, sex, and age of the family head, the number of children, and farm-nonfarm residence. The poverty cutoffs are updated every year to reflect the changes in the Consumer Price Index. The average poverty threshold for a nonfarm family of four was \$6,662 in 1978. For a detailed explanation of the poverty definition, see Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 119,

"Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level: 1977."

Primary Family. A primary family is a family that includes among its members the person or couple who maintains the household. In the text of this report the term "family households" is used in discussing the households of primary families--a term used in the detailed tables.

Public Assistance. (See Income.)

Race. The population is divided into three groups on the basis of race: White, Black, and "Other races." The last category includes Indians, Asians and Pacific Islanders, Japanese, Chinese, and any other race except White and Black. In most of the published tables, "Other Races" are shown in combination with the Black population.

Receipts Not Counted as Income. Receipts from the following sources are not included as income: (1) Money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person was engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds would be counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump-sum inheritances or insurance payments.

Reentrants. Persons who previously work at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Related Children. Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

School. A person who spent most of his time during survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

Secondary Family. A secondary family is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of secondary families may include persons such as guests, lodgers, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters are formerly considered as members of secondary families. However, the number of such families became so small (37,000 in 1967) that beginning with the data for 1968 (and beginning with the census data for 1960) the Bureau of the Census includes persons in these families in the count of secondary individuals.

Secondary Individual. A secondary individual is a person in a household or group quarters such as a guest, lodger, or resident employee (excluding primary individuals and inmates of institutions) who is not related to any other person in the household or group quarters.

Self-Employed. Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

Stretches of Unemployment. A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

Spanish Origin. Persons of Spanish origin in this file are determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents are asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a "flash card" listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, are those who indicated that their origin was Mexican-American, Chicano, Mexican, Mexicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish.

Subfamily. A subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the head of the household or his wife. The most common example of a subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. Members of a subfamily are also members of a primary family. The number of subfamilies, therefore, is not included in the number of families.

Total Money Income. The term is defined as the arithmetic sum of money wages and salaries, net income from self-employment, and income other than earnings. The total income of a household is the arithmetic sum of the amounts received by all income recipients in the household.

Unable to Work. A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

Unemployed. (See Labor Force.)

Unemployment Compensation. (See Income.)

Unpaid Family Workers. Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a

business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by blood or marriage.

Unrelated Individuals. Unrelated Individuals are persons (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a household head living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a lodger or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

Veteran Status. If a male served at any time during the four major wars of this century, the code for the most recent wartime service is entered. The following codes are used:

0. Females, children under 14
1. Vietnam era
2. Korean
3. WWI
4. WWII
5. Other Service
6. Nonveteran

Years of School Completed. Data on years of school completed are derived from the combination of answers to questions concerning the highest grade of school attended by the person and whether or not that grade is finished. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

Wage and Salary Workers. Wage and Salary Workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit.

Wages or Salary. The term is defined as the total money earnings received for work performed as an employee during the calendar year. It includes wages, salary, Armed Forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses earned before deductions were made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc. (See Income.)

DATA BASE DICTIONARY INDEX

Current Population Survey, March 1979

who responded?

<u>Item</u>	<u>Character Position</u>
<u>HOUSEHOLD RECORD</u>	
<u>Geographic Code and Size</u>	
✓ Central City Status Code	H50
✓ Division Code	H38
✓ FIPS SMSA Code	H45
Modified SMSA Status Code	H49
Region Code	H37
SMSA Rank by Size	H43
SMSA Size Recode	H51
✓ State Geographic Code	H39
State Population Size Rank	H41
<u>Household Characteristics</u>	
Farm Nonfarm Recode	H56
Household Number (Edited)	H16
Household Status	H69
Household Type	H13
Number of Families in this Household	H11
Number Housing Units in Structure	H34
Number of Married Couples in Household Excluding Head and Wife	H83
Number of Persons in Household Under Age 18	H70
Number of Persons in this Household	H9
Number of Persons in Household	H82
Public Housing Project	H61
Race of Head	H30
Relationship of Household Head Recode	H81
Rent Subsidy	H62
✶ Tenure of Household	H60
Trailer Portion of Unique Household	H7
Type of Living Quarters	H58
<u>Income</u>	
Household Income Percent Cut 1	H84
Household Income Percent Cut 2	H85
Household Income Recode	H87
✶ Total Household Income	H72
<u>Noninterview Reason</u>	
Noninterview Reason	H31
Weight for Noninterview Records	H33
<u>Number of Families (See Household Characteristics)</u>	
<u>Number of Married Couples</u> (See Household Characteristics)	

Workers. (See Employed.)

Work Experience. Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year do any civilian work for pay or profit or work without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

Weeks Worked in the Income Year. Persons are classified according to the number of different weeks, during the preceding calendar year, in which they do any civilian work for pay or profit (including paid vacations and sick leave) or work without pay on a family-operated farm or business.

Year-Round Full-time Worker. A year-round full-time worker is one who worked usually 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Character Position</u>
<u>Number of Persons</u> (See Household Characteristics)	
<u>Public Housing</u> (See Household Characteristics)	
<u>Race of Head</u> (See Household Characteristics)	
<u>Record Identification</u>	
Allocation Flag for HH Number	H57
Household Record Type	H331
Identification Number	H18
Index of Principal Person	H14
Month-In-Sample Code	H17
Sequence Number	H1
<u>SMSA</u> (See Geographic Code and Size)	
<u>Weight</u>	
Household Weight	H196
<u>FAMILY RECORD</u>	
<u>Age</u>	
Members 18 to 64 Years of Age	F148
Members 65 Years and Over	F149
Number of Children in Family 5 to 17	F166
Persons in Family Under 18	F165
Presence of Related Children by Age	F147
<u>Flags</u>	
Flag-CS (child support)	F142
Flag-DI (dividends)	F139
Flag-EA (total family earnings)	F144
Flag-FR (farm)	F134
Flag-IN (interest)	F138
Flag-OT (other)	F145
Flag-PA (public assistance)	F137
Flag-RE (rental income or royalties)	F141
Flag-SE (self-employment)	F133
Flag-SP (supplemental income)	F136
Flag-US (U.S. government sources-Social Security or Railroad Retirement)	F135
Flag-TO (total family)	F143
Flag-VP (veterans payments)	F140
Flag-WS (wages and salaries)	F132
<u>Household Characteristics</u>	
Description of Family	F146
Head of Spanish Origin	F19
Kind of Family	F9
Number of Earners in Family	F169

<u>Item</u>	<u>Character Position</u>
Number of Family Members in Labor Force	F167
Number of Persons in Family	F11
Sex and Marital Status of Family Head and Labor Force Status of Wife	F168
Type of Family	F10
Worker and Relationship of Workers to Head of Household	F187
<u>Income of Family (Low-Income Level)</u>	
Family Income to Low-Income Level	F189
Low Income (Poverty) Cutoff Dollar Amount	F181
Ratio of Family Income to Low- Income Level	F190
<u>Income</u>	
Child Support, Etc.	F97
Dividends, Etc.	F74
Farm Income	F35
Family Income Percent Cut 1	F178,179
Family Income Recode	F192
Interest	F66
Money Received from Social Security and Railroad Retirement	F42
Public Assistance and Welfare	F58
Retirement	F89
Self-employment Income	F28
Sources of Income	F194
Supplemental Security, Money from U.S. and State and Local Government	F50
Veterans Payment, Etc.	F81
Wages and Salaries	F20
<u>Income Reciprocity</u>	
Type A Other Income	F170
Type B Other Income	F171
Type C Other Income	F172
Type D Other Income	F173
Type E Other Income	F174
Type F Other Income	F175
Type G Other Income	F176
Type H Other Income	F177
<u>Income Total of Family</u>	
Total Family Income	F105
Total Family Earnings	F114
Total Other Family Income	F123
<u>Labor Force (See Household Characteristics)</u>	
<u>Marital Status</u>	
Age of Oldest Own Child, Any Marital Status	F163



<u>Item</u>	<u>Character Position</u>
Age of Youngest Own Child, Any Marital Status	F161
Own Children, Any Age, Any Marital Status	F151
Own Children Under 25, Any Marital Status	F152
Own Never Married Children Under 15	F154
Own Never Married Children Under 18	F150,153
<u>Own Children</u>	
Own Children under 1	F160
Own Children under 3	F159
Own Children under 5	F158
Own Children under 6	F157
Own Children under 9	F156
Own Children under 12	F155
<u>Record Identification</u>	
Household Record Type	F331
Family Sequence Number Within Household	F7
Index in Persons Record of Family Head	F13
Index in Persons Record of Family Wife	F15
Index in Persons Record of Last Member	F17
Unique Household Identifier	F1
<u>Sex (See Household Characteristics)</u>	
<u>Weight</u>	
Family Weight	F196
<u>PERSON RECORD</u>	
<u>Age, Marital Status, Race, and Sex</u>	
Age Recode	P306
Age Recode 1	P304
Age in Single Years	P110
Marital Status	P107
Race	P109
Sex	P108
Spanish Ethnicity	P113
<u>Armed Forces (See Veteran Status)</u>	
<u>Education</u>	
Attending College March 1975	P284
Completed Highest Grade Attended	P117
Highest Grade Attended	P115
<u>Employment Characteristics</u>	
Employment Status	
Class of Worker (Current Job)	P59

<u>Item</u>	<u>Character Position</u>
Class of Worker (For Longest Held Job Last Year)	P150
Class of Worker Recode 1	P314
Class of Worker Recode 2	P315
Did Not Work Last Year	P129
Earners Recode	P313
Employment Status Recode	P12
Experienced Labor Force Status (Edited)	P13
Full-Part Time Status Recode	P14
Getting Paid for Time Off Last Week	P22
Labor Force Recode 1	P295
Labor Force Recode 2	P296
Major Activity (Last Week)	P15
Number of Employers Last Year	P138
Part-Full Time Recode	P309
Reason Work Part-Time	P149
What was Done Most of Remaining Weeks Last Year	P145
When Last Worked For Pay	P60
When Last Worked Full-Time 2 Weeks or More	P48
Working March 1975	P282
<b>Hours of Work</b>	
Hours Per Week Worked Last Year	P136
Hours Worked (Last Week)	P16
Usually Worked 35 Hours Per Week	P18
Usually Work 35+ Hours Per Week at Job	P23
Worked Less Than 35 Hours One Week Last	P146
Reason Not Working 35 Hours Per Week	P19
<b>Looking For Work</b>	
Believe No Work Available Not Looking	P31
Checked Employer Directly	P26
Checked Private Employment Agency	P25
Checked Public Employment Agency	P24
Checked with Friends	P27
Could Not Find Any Work	P32
Did Nothing	P29
Intend to Look for Work Next Twelve Months	P63
Looking for Full-or Part-Time Work	P45
Looking for Work Last Year	P130
Looked for Work in Between Jobs	P139
Other Method Used	P30
Placed or Answered Ads	P28
Want Regular Job Now	P62
Weeks Looking All in One Stretch	P144
Weeks Looking or on Layoff	P141, 142
Weeks Looking for Work	P43
Weeks Looking for Nonworkers in 1975	P131
Why Started Looking for Work	P42
Work Recode 1, Work Experience Weeks Looking	P310
Work Recode 2, Part Year Worker	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Character Position</u>
Weeks Looking	P311
Work Recode 3, Part Year Worker	
Weeks Looking	P312
Unable to Work	
Any Reason Could Not Take Job	P46
Cannot Arrange Child Care	P36
Do Not Know	P41
Employers Think Too Young or Old	P34
Family Responsibility	P37
Ill Health or Other Physical Disability	P39
In School or Other Training	P38
Lacks Necessary Schooling	P33
Lost Full Weeks Work Due to Work Layoff	P140
Main Reason Did Not Work Last Year	P133
Other	P40
Personal Handicap	P35
Reason Could Not Take Work Last Week	P47
Why Left Job	P61
Weeks Worked	
Weeks Worked Part-time	P147
Weeks Worked Recode	P307
Weeks Worked Last Year	P134
Why Not at Work Last Week	P21
<u>Flag</u>	
Allocation	P64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 90
Child Support	P190
Dividend	P187
Farm Income	P182
Interest	P186
Public Assistance	P185
Rental Income	P189
Self-employment	P181
Supplemental Security Income from Federal, State, or Local Sources	P184
Top Coded	P268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281
U.S. Government	P183
Veterans Payments	P188
WS Flag	P180
<u>Highest Grade Completed (See Education)</u>	
<u>Household Characteristics</u>	
Family Number	P105
Family Relationship	P106

<u>Item</u>	<u>Character Position</u>
Family Type	P104
Household Recode (1 thru 4)	P297, 299, 300, 302
Parents Recode (Presence of Parents)	P303
Relationship to Head	P103
<u>Income (Non-Wages and Salaries Sources)</u>	
Alimony, Child Support, Other Income	P242
Dividends, Rentals, Trust	P226
Farm	P202
Interest Amount	P221
Income Cut-off	P289
Pension	P237
Person's Income Recode	P324
Personal Income Total	P247
Public Assistance Amount	P216
Self-employment	P196
Source of Income Recode	P326
Supplemental Security	P212
Total Earnings	P254
Total Other Income	P261
U.S. Government	P208
Veterans', Unemployment, Workmen's Compensation	P232
Wages or Salaries	P191
<u>Income Reciprocity</u>	
Aid to Dependent Children	P164
Alimony and Child Support	P177
Anything else	P179
Dividends	P167
Estates and Trust	P169
Farm Income	P159
Federal Government Pension	P175
Interest	P166
Military Retirement	P174
Other Public Assistance	P165
Other Regular Contribution	P178
Private Pensions	P173
Railroad Retirement	P161
Rent and Royalties	P168
Self-employment	P158
Social Security	P160
State and local government	P163
State and local government pension	P176
U.S. Government	P162
Unemployment Compensation	P171
Veterans' Payments	P170
Wage and Salary	P157
Workmen's Compensation	P172
<u>LABOR FORCE (See Employment Characteristics)</u>	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Character Position</u>
<u>PERSONS</u>	
<u>Industry</u>	
Detailed Industry Recode 4	P322
Industry (current job)	P49
Industry code (Longest job last year)	P151
Industry Recode (current job)	P52
Major Industry Recode 3	P316
<u>Occupation</u>	
Detailed Occupation Recode 3	P318
Major Occupation Recode 4	P320
Occupation Code (current job)	P56
Occupation Recode (current job)	P54
Occupation Code (Longest job last year)	P154
<u>Record Identification</u>	
Family Membership Key	P10
Person Record Type	P331
Person sequence number within house	P7
Population type Item 25A	P102
Principal person indicator	P9
Sub-family Membership Key	P11
Unique Household Identifier	P1
<u>Residence</u>	
Living in same house March 1975	P285
Migration	P328
Region of Residence in 1975-Migration	P329
Residence 1975 to 1979	P287
SMSA Residence in 1975 Recode	P330
SMSA Residence March 1975	P286
<u>Race</u> (See Age, Marital Status, Race, and Sex)	
<u>Sex</u> (See Age, Marital Status, Race)	
<u>Unemployment</u> (See Employment Characteristics)	
<u>Veteran Status</u>	
In Armed Forces March 1975	P283
Veteran Status	P112
<u>Weights</u>	
Basic CPS Person Weight	P91
March Supplement Weight	P118

## USE OF THIS DATA BASE DICTIONARY

This computer generated report documents the data contents and record layout. The data item description contains several pieces of information for each data item as follows:

NAME:	An arbitrarily assigned 12 character label. It may be a mnemonic or a numeric value indicating the location of the variable on the survey questionnaire.
DESCRIPTIVE LABEL:	A 40 character label describing the data item.
LENGTH:	The size of the data item in characters.
BEGIN:	The location in the data record of the first character of the data item.
MAXIMUM VALUE:	The highest value this data item may contain.
MINIMUM VALUE:	The lowest value this data item may contain.
DATA CATEGORY:	This field indicates whether the data item is a numeric item which can be meaningfully processed algebraically or if the item is a code item from which it would not be meaningful to summarize or derive percentages.
IMPLIED DECIMAL PLACES:	This field indicates how many, if any, implied places the data item contains.

## TEXT SECTION

LOGICAL RECORD LENGTH = 342

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH 1979.  
THIS FILE IS ALSO KNOWN AS THE ANNUAL DEMOGRAPHIC FILE.

## INTRODUCTION:

THIS FILE PRESENTS CURRENT DATA ON THE COMPOSITION AND ECONOMIC STATUS OF THE POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES. IT PROVIDES COMPREHENSIVE INFORMATION ON THE EMPLOYMENT STATUS, OCCUPATION, AND INDUSTRY OF PERSONS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER. CHARACTERISTICS SUCH AS AGE, SEX, RACE, MARITAL STATUS, FAMILY RELATIONSHIP, INCOME, EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND AND SPANISH ETHNICITY ARE SHOWN FOR EACH PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLDS ENUMERATED. THE FILE CONTAINS 3 DIFFERENT RECORD TYPES. THESE TYPES ARE THE HOUSEHOLD, FAMILY AND PERSON RECORDS. HOUSEHOLD RECORDS CONTAIN THE GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION AND LIMITED INFORMATION ON HOUSEHOLDS. FAMILY RECORDS CONTAIN INFORMATION ON FAMILY INCOME AND OTHER FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS. PERSON RECORDS CONTAIN DETAILED INCOME, EMPLOYMENT AND OTHER DEMOGRAPHIC DATA. EACH RECORD CONTAINS AN INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT. A RECORD IS ALSO PROVIDED FOR HOUSEHOLDS IN THE SAMPLE BUT NOT INTERVIEWED.

## FILE STRUCTURE:

THIS FILE IS A HIERARCHICAL FILE CONTAINING THREE NESTED RECORD TYPES. THE HIGHEST LEVEL RECORD IS THE HOUSEHOLD RECORD. THIS RECORD IS FOLLOWED BY A FAMILY RECORD, WHICH IN TURN IS FOLLOWED BY THE PERSON RECORDS BELONGING TO THAT FAMILY. THESE RECORDS CAN BE IDENTIFIED BY THE CODE CONTAINED IN CHARACTER POSITION 331 OF EACH RECORD. A '1' IN THIS LOCATION INDICATES A HOUSEHOLD RECORD, A '2' INDICATES A FAMILY RECORD, AND A '3' INDICATES A PERSON RECORD.

THE FILE WILL BE ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

HOUSEHOLD RECORD FOLLOWED BY ONE OF THREE POSSIBLE STRUCTURES  
A. IF THE HOUSEHOLD IS NOT A GROUP QUARTERS AND IT CONTAINS

A PRIMARY FAMILY

1. THE PRIMARY FAMILY RECORD FOLLOWED BY PERSONS RECORDS FOR MEMBERS OF THE PRIMARY FAMILY WHO ARE NOT ALSO MEMBERS OF A SUBFAMILY.
2. THESE RECORDS MAY BE FOLLOWED BY ONE OR MORE SUBFAMILY RECORDS, EACH SUBFAMILY RECORD BEING IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY PERSONS RECORDS FOR THE MEMBERS OF THAT SUBFAMILY.
3. THESE RECORDS MAY BE FOLLOWED BY ONE OR MORE SECONDARY FAMILY RECORDS, EACH SECONDARY FAMILY RECORD BEING IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY PERSONS RECORDS FOR THE MEMBERS OF THAT SECONDARY FAMILY.
4. THESE MAY BE FOLLOWED BY ONE OR MORE SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL FAMILY RECORDS EACH TO BE FOLLOWED BY THE PERSON RECORD FOR THE SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL IT REPRESENTS.

## TEXT SECTION

- B. IF THE HOUSEHOLD IS NOT A GROUP QUARTERS AND IT CONTAINS A PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL:
1. THE FAMILY RECORD FOR THE PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY THE PERSON RECORD FOR THAT PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL.
  2. THESE RECORDS MAY BE FOLLOWED BY ONE OR MORE SECONDARY FAMILY RECORDS, EACH SECONDARY FAMILY RECORD BEING IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY THE PERSONS RECORD FOR MEMBERS OF THAT SECONDARY FAMILY.
  3. THESE RECORDS MAY BE FOLLOWED BY ONE OR MORE FAMILY RECORDS FOR SECONDARY INDIVIDUALS EACH FAMILY RECORD BEING IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY THE PERSON RECORD FOR THAT SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL.
- C. IF THE HOUSEHOLD IS ACTUALLY A GROUP QUARTERS:  
FAMILY RECORDS FOR EACH OF THE SECONDARY INDIVIDUALS, EACH FAMILY RECORD BEING IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY A PERSON RECORD FOR THAT INDIVIDUAL.

NOTE 1: ALL RANGES SHOWN AS N REPRESENT THE LARGEST INTEGRAL VALUE POSSIBLE FOR THE FIELD SIZE, I.E., FOR A 3 DIGIT FIELD N=999

NOTE 2:  
ALL FIELDS (EXCLUDING PADDING) ARE ZERO FILLED

NOTE 3: THE FOLLOWING ABBREVIATIONS ARE COMMONLY USED IN THIS TEXT

NIU = NOT IN UNIVERSE  
MIS = MONTH IN SAMPLE  
HH = HOUSEHOLD  
NC = NOT CODED

NOTE 4: THE FOLLOWING NAMING CONVENTIONS ARE USED:

ALL ITEM NUMBERS REFER TO THE CPS MARCH QUESTIONNAIRE  
ALL ITEM NAMES THAT BEGIN WITH B- ARE FROM BASIC CPS AND ARE FULLY EDITED  
ALL ITEM NAMES THAT BEGIN WITH BA- ARE ALLOCATION FLAGS FOR BASIC CPS ITEMS

ALL ITEM NAMES THAT BEGIN WITH D ARE FROM BASIC CPS AND ARE EDITED FOR A LIMITED UNIVERSE

ALL ITEM NAMES THAT BEGIN WITH R- ARE RECODES

NOTE 5: HOUSEHOLD SEQUENCE NUMBER -

HOUSEHOLD SEQUENCE NUMBER IS A UNIQUE NUMBER FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD IN THE FILE. THE SAME IDENTIFICATION NUMBER WILL APPEAR IN ALL RECORDS FOR A GIVEN HOUSEHOLD. THIS NUMBER WILL APPEAR IN DATA ELEMENT 'HH-SEQ-NUM' FOR HOUSEHOLD RECORDS, 'FF-SEQ-NUM' FOR FAMILY RECORDS, AND 'PP-SEQ-NUM' FOR PERSON RECORDS.

NOTE 6: DUMMY FAMILY RECORDS HAVE BEEN GENERATED IN THE FILE FOR PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL AND SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL FAMILIES. THESE FAMILY RECORDS CORRESPOND TO VALUES 4 AND 5 IN DATA ELEMENT 'F-KIND' OR CODES 5, 6, 7, 8, OR 9 IN DATA ELEMENT 'F-RECODE-1'.



## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
				BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
HH-SEQ-NUM		HOUSEHOLD SEQUENCE NUMBER - UNIQUE ID SAME ID WILL APPEAR FOR EACH PERSON IN THIS HOUSEHOLD IN THE PP-SEQ-NUM. SAME ID WILL APPEAR FOR EACH FAMILY IN THIS HOUSEHOLD IN THE FF-SEQ-NUM.	6	1	99999 00000	CODE	0
HH-POS		TRAILER PORTION OF UNIQUE HOUSEHOLD 00=FOR HOUSEHOLD RECORD 01-39=FOR PERSON RECORD 41-79=FOR FAMILY RECORD	2	7	00079 00000	CODE	0
NUM-PERS		NUMBER OF PERSONS IN THIS HOUSEHOLD	2	9	00039 00000	CODE	0
NUM-FAM		NUMBER OF FAMILIES IN THIS HOUSEHOLD	2	11	00039 00000	CODE	0
HH-TYPE		HOUSEHOLD TYPE 1 INTERVIEW HOUSEHOLD, WITH HEAD 2 GROUP QUARTERS (COLLECTIVE HH) 3 NONINTERVIEW TYPE A 4 NONINTERVIEW TYPE B/C	1	13	00004 00001	CODE	0
PPIND-INDX		INDEX OF PRINCIPAL PERSON 00 NIU (NOT IN UNIVERSE) 1-39 INDEX OF PRINCIPAL REASON	2	14	00039 00000	CODE	0
ITEM9		HOUSEHOLD NUMBER (EDITED) 1 HOUSEHOLD 1 2 HOUSEHOLD 2 3 HOUSEHOLD 3 4 HOUSEHOLD 4 5 HOUSEHOLD 5 6 HOUSEHOLD 6 7 HOUSEHOLD 7 8 HOUSEHOLD 8	1	16	00008 00001	CODE	0
MIS		MONTH-IN-SAMPLE CODE GENERATED FROM MONTH AND ROTATION	1	17	00008 00000	CODE	0
HH-IDENT-NUM		HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	12	18	N 00000	CODE	0
B-ITEM14-RC		RACE OF HEAD (NONINTERVIEW) 0 NIU 1 WHITE 2 BLACK 3 OTHER	1	30	00003 00000	CODE	0
B-ITEM15-REA		NONINTERVIEW REASON 00 NIU 01 VACANT - REGULAR 02 VACANT - STORAGE FOR HH FURNITURE	2	31	00019 00000	CODE	0

-43-

ad line  
#

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
			BEGIN	MAX.		
	03 TEMPORARILY OCCUP. BY UNRELATED PERS.					
	04 UNFIT OR TO BE DEMOLISHED					
	05 UNDER CONSTRUCTION, NOT READY					
	06 CONVERTED TO TEMP BUSINESS OR STORAGE					
	07 OCCUPIED BY PERSONS IN AF OR UNDER 14					
	08 UNOCCUPIED TENT OR TRAILER SITE					
	09 PERMIT GRANTED, CONST. NOT STARTED					
	10 OTHER					
	11 DEMOLISHED					
	12 HOUSE OR TRAILER MOVED					
	13 OUTSIDE SEGMENT					
	14 CONVERTED TO PERM BUSINESS OR STORAGE					
	15 MERGED					
	16 CONDEMNED					
	17 BUILT AFTER APRIL 1,1970					
	18 UNUSED LINE ON LISTING SHEET					
	19 OTHER					
B-NI-MGT	WEIGHT CODE FOR NON-INTERVIEW RECORDS	1	33	00004	00000	CODE 0
	0 NIU WEIGHT FOR NON-INT					
	1 REGULAR TYPE A,B, OR C NON-INTERVIEW					
	2 SUBSAMPLE TYPE A NON-INTERVIEW					
	3 SUBSAMPLE TYPE B NON-INTERVIEW					
	4 SUBSAMPLE TYPE C NON-INTERVIEW					
NUM-HU	NUMBER HOUSING UNITS IN STRUCTURE	1	34	00005	00000	CODE 0
	0 NOT CODED (NC)					
	1 1					
	2 2					
	3 3-4					
	4 5-9					
	5 10+					
REGION	GEOGRAPHIC REGION CODE	1	37	00004	00001	CODE 0
	1 NORTHEAST					
	2 NORTH CENTRAL					
	3 SOUTH					
	4 WEST					
DIVISION	GEOGRAPHIC DIVISION CODE	1	38	00009	00001	CODE 0
	1 NEW ENGLAND					
	2 MIDDLE ATLANTIC					
	3 EAST NORTH CENTRAL					
	4 WEST NORTH CENTRAL					
	5 SOUTH ATLANTIC					
	6 EAST SOUTH CENTRAL					
	7 WEST SOUTH CENTRAL					
	8 MOUNTAIN					
	9 PACIFIC					

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

DATA SECTION

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
			BEGIN	MAX.		
MST-STATE	GEOGRAPHIC STATE CODE	2	39	00095	00011	CODE 0
	11 MAINE					
	12 NEW HAMPSHIRE					
	13 VERMONT					
	14 MASSACHUSETTS					
	15 RHODE ISLAND					
	16 CONNNECTICUT					
	21 NEW YORK					
	22 NEW JERSEY					
	23 PENNSYLVANIA					
	31 OHIO					
	32 INDIANA					
	33 ILLINOIS					
	34 MICHIGAN					
	35 WISCONSIN					
	41 MINNESOTA					
	42 IOWA					
	43 MISSOURI					
	44 NORTH DAKOTA					
	45 SOUTH DAKOTA					
	46 NEBRASKA					
	47 KANSAS					
	51 DELAWARE					
	52 MARYLAND					
	53 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA					
	54 VIRGINIA					
	55 WEST VIRGINIA					
	56 NORTH CAROLINA					
	57 SOUTH CAROLINA					
	58 GEORGIA					
	59 FLORIDA					
	61 KENTUCKY					
	62 TENNESSEE					
	63 ALABAMA					
	64 MISSISSIPPI					
	71 ARKANSAS					
	72 LOUISIANA					
	73 OKLAHOMA					
	74 TEXAS					
	81 MONTANA					
	82 IDAHO					
	83 WYOMING					
	84 COLORADO					
	85 NEW MEXICO					
	86 ARIZONA					
	87 UTAH					
	88 NEVADA					
	91 WASHINGTON					
	92 OREGON					
	93 CALIFORNIA					

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
					MAX.	MIN.		
		94 ALASKA						
		95 HAWAII						
MST-STRANK		STATE POPULATION SIZE RANK (1970)	2	41	00051	00001	CODE	0
		01 CALIFORNIA						
		02 NEW YORK						
		03 PENNSYLVANIA						
		04 TEXAS						
		05 ILLINOIS						
		06 OHIO						
		07 MICHIGAN						
		08 NEW JERSEY						
		09 FLORIDA						
		10 MASSACHUSETTS						
		11 INDIANA						
		12 NORTH CAROLINA						
		13 MISSOURI						
		14 VIRGINIA						
		15 GEORGIA						
		16 WISCONSIN						
		17 TENNESSEE						
		18 MARYLAND						
		19 MINNESOTA						
		20 LOUISIANA						
		21 ALABAMA						
		22 WASHINGTON						
		23 KENTUCKY						
		24 CONNECTICUT						
		25 IOWA						
		26 SOUTH CAROLINA						
		27 OKLAHOMA						
		28 KANSAS						
		29 MISSISSIPPI						
		30 COLORADO						
		31 OREGON						
		32 ARKANSAS						
		33 ARIZONA						
		34 WEST VIRGINIA						
		35 NEBRASKA						
		36 UTAH						
		37 NEW MEXICO						
		38 MAINE						
		39 RHODE ISLAND						
		40 HAWAII						
		41 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA						
		42 NEW HAMPSHIRE						
		43 IDAHO						
		44 MONTANA						
		45 SOUTH DAKOTA						
		46 NORTH DAKOTA						

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

## DATA SECTION

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	MAX.	VALUE MIN.	DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
	47 DELAWARE						
	48 NEVADA						
	49 VERMONT						
	50 WYOMING						
	51 ALASKA						
SELECT-SMSA	SMSA RANK BY SIZE (1970)	2	43	00057	00000	CODE	0
	00 NOT APPLICABLE						
	01 NEW YORK, N.Y.						
	02 LOS ANGELES-LONG BEACH, CALIF.						
	03 CHICAGO, ILL.						
	04 PHILADELPHIA, PA.						
	05 DETROIT, MICH.						
	06 SAN FRANCISCO-OAKLAND, CALIF.						
	07 WASHINGTON, D.C.-MD.-VA.						
	08 BOSTON, MASS.						
	09 NASSAU-SUFFOLK, N.Y.						
	10 PITTSBURGH, PA.						
	11 ST. LOUIS, MO.-ILL.						
	12 BALTIMORE, MD.						
	13 CLEVELAND, OHIO						
	14 HOUSTON, TEXAS						
	15 NEWARK, N.J.						
	16 MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL, MINN.						
	17 DALLAS, TEXAS						
	18 SEATTLE-EVERETT, WASH.						
	19 ANAHEIM-SANTA ANA-GARDEN GROVE, CALI						
	20 MILWAUKEE, WIS.						
	21 ATLANTA, GA.						
	22 CINCINNATI, OHIO						
	23 PATTERSON-CLIFTON-PASSAIC, N.J.						
	24 SAN DIEGO, CALIF.						
	25 BUFFALO, N.Y.						
	26 MIAMI, FLA.						
	27 KANSAS CITY, MO.-KAN.						
	28 DENVER, COLO.						
	29 SAN BERNARDINO-RIVERSIDE-ONTARIO, CA						
	30 INDIANAPOLIS, IND.						
	31 SAN JOSE, CALIF.						
	32 NEW ORLEANS, LA.						
	33 TAMPA-ST.PETERSBURG, FLA.						
	34 PORTLAND, ORE.-WASH.						
	36 COLUMBUS, OHIO						
	38 ROCHESTER, N.Y.						
	42 SACRAMENTO, CALIF.						
	44 FORT WORTH, TEXAS						
	45 BIRMINGHAM, ALA.						
	46 ALBANY-SCHENECTADY-TROY, N.Y.						
	48 NORFOLK-PORTSMOUTH, VA.						
	49 AKRON, OHIO						

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
		LENGTH	BEGIN MAX. MIN.		
	53 GARY-HAMMOND-EAST CHICAGO, IND. 57 GREENSBORO-WINSTON-SALEM-HIGH POINT,				
SMSA-FIPS	FIPS SMSA CODE	4	45 09320 00000	CODE	0
	0000 NOT IDENTIFIABLE				
	5600 NEW YORK, N.Y.				
	4480 LOS ANGELES-LONG BEACH, CALIF.				
	1600 CHICAGO, ILL.				
	6160 PHILADELPHIA, PA.				
	2160 DETROIT, MICH.				
	7360 SAN FRANCISCO-OAKLAND, CALIF.				
	8840 WASHINGTON, D.C.-MD.-VA.				
	1120 BOSTON, MASS.				
	5380 NASSAU-SUFFOLK, N.Y.				
	6280 PITTSBURGH, PA.				
	7040 ST. LOUIS, MO.-ILL.				
	0720 BALTIMORE, MD.				
	1680 CLEVELAND, OHIO				
	3360 HOUSTON, TEXAS				
	5640 NEWARK, N.J.				
	5120 MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL, MINN.				
	1920 DALLAS, TEXAS				
	7600 SEATTLE-EVRETT, WASH.				
	0360 ANAHEIM-SANTA ANA-GARDEN GROVE, CA				
	5080 MILWAUKEE, WIS.				
	0520 ATLANTA, GA.				
	1640 CINCINNATI, OHIO				
	6040 PATTERSON-CLIFTON-PASSAIC, N.J.				
	7320 SAN DIEGO, CALIF.				
	1280 BUFFALO, N.Y.				
	5000 MIAMI, FLA.				
	3760 KANSAS CITY, MO.-KAN.				
	2080 DENVER, COLO.				
	7280 SAN BERNARDINO-RIVERSIDE-ONTARIO,				
	3480 INDIANAPOLIS, IND.				
	7400 SAN JOSE, CALIF.				
	5560 NEW ORLEANS, LA.				
	8280 TAMPA-ST.PETERSBURG, FLA.				
	6440 PORTLAND, ORE.-WASH.				
	1840 COLUMBUS, OHIO				
	6840 ROCHESTER, N.Y.				
	6920 SACRAMENTO, CALIF.				
	2800 FORT WORTH, TEXAS				
	1000 BIRMINGHAM, ALA.				
	0160 ALBANY-SCHENECTADY-TROY, N.Y.				
	5720 NORFOLK-PORTSMOUTH, VA.				
	0080 AKRON, OHIO				
	2960 GARY-HAMMOND-EAST CHICAGO, IND.				
	3120 GREENSBORO-WINSTON-SALEM-HIGH POINT				

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
				BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
MST-SMSA-REC		MODIFIED SMSA STATUS CODE	1	49	00003 00001	CODE	0
		1 SMSA					
		2 NON SMSA					
		3 NOT IDENTIFIABLE					
CCC-SMSA		CENTRAL CITY STATUS CODE	1	50	00004 00001	CODE	0
		1 CENTRAL CITY					
		2 BALANCE OF SMSA					
		3 NON SMSA					
		4 NOT IDENTIFIABLE					
SMSA-SIZ-REC		SMSA SIZE RECODE	1	51	00002 00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU					
		1 3,000,000 OR MORE					
		2 1,000,000 - 2,999,999					
LAND-USAGE		FARM NON-FARM RECODE	1	56	00003 00001	CODE	0
		1 NONFARM					
		2 FARM 10 OR MORE ACRES					
		3 FARM LESS THAN 10 ACRES					
A-ITEM9		ALLOCATION FLAG FOR HH NUMBER	1	57	00001 00000	CODE	0
		0 NOT ALLOCATED					
		1 ALLOCATED					
ITEM4		TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS	2	58	00010 00001	CODE	0
		01 HOUSE, APARTMENT					
		02 IN NONTRANSIENT HOTEL, ETC					
		03 HU PERMANENT, IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, ETC					
		04 HU IN ROOMING HOUSE					
		05 MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER					
		06 HU NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE					
		07 QUARTERS NOT HU (GQ)					
		08 UNIT NOT PERMANENT (GQ)					
		09 TENT/TRAILER SITE (GQ)					
		10 OTHER NOT HU (GQ)					
TENURE		TENURE OF HOUSEHOLD (ITEM 60)	1	60	00003 00001	CODE	0
		1 OWNED OR BEING BOUGHT					
		2 RENTED					
		3 NO CASH RENT					
PUBLIC		PUBLIC HOUSING PROJECT (ITEM 61)	1	61	00002 00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU					
		1 YES					
		2 NO					
LOWER-RENT		RENT SUBSIDY (ITEM 62)	1	62	00002 00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU					
		1 YES					

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
	2 NO					
HH-STATUS	HOUSEHOLD STATUS	1	69	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU (GROUP QUARTERS)					
	1 PRIMARY FAMILY					
	2 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE					
	3 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH NONRE					
HH-UNDER18	NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD UNDER AGE 18	2	70		NUMBER	0
	00 NONE					
HH-INC-TOT	TOTAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME LOSS POSITIVE AMT = INCOME 000000000 = NO INCOME	9	72		NUMBER	0
HH-REC-REL	RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD RECODE	1	81	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU (GROUP QUARTERS)					
	1 ALL MEMBERS RELATED TO HEAD					
	2 NO MEMBERS RELATED TO HEAD					
	3 SOME MEMBERS RELATED TO HEAD					
HH-NUM-NONRL	NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD NOT RELATED TO HEAD	1	82	00004 00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE/ NIU (GROUP QUARTERS)					
	1 1 PERSON					
	2 2 PERSONS					
	3 3 PERSONS					
	4 4 OR MORE PERSONS					
HH-NUM-CPLES	NUMBER OF MARRIED COUPLES IN HOUSEHOLD EXCLUDING HEAD AND WIFE	1	83	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE					
	1 1 COUPLE					
	2 2+ COUPLES					
HH-TOP-5PCT	HOUSEHOLD INCOME PERCENT CUT 1 NATIONAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME RANKING	1	84	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU (GROUP QUARTERS)					
	1 NOT IN TOP 5 PCT					
	2 IN TOP 5 PCT					
HH-PCT-CUT	HOUSEHOLD INCOME PERCENT CUT 2 NATIONAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME RANKING	2	85	00020 00000	CODE	0
	00 NIU (GROUP QUARTERS)					
	01 LOWEST 5 PER CENT					
	02 SECOND 5 PER CENT					
	03 THIRD 5 PER CENT					
	04 FOURTH 5 PER CENT					



## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
				MAX.	MIN.		
FF-SEQ-NUM	UNIQUE HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER	6	1	N	00000	CODE	0
FF-POS	FAMILY SEQUENCE NUMBER WITHIN HOUSEHOLD	2	7			NUMBER	0
F-KIND	KIND OF FAMILY (SEE NOTE 6)	1	9	00005	00000	CODE	0
	1 PRIMARY FAMILY						
	2 SUB FAMILY						
	3 SECONDARY FAMILY						
	4 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL						
	5 SECONDARY INDIVIDUALS						
F-TYPE	TYPE OF FAMILY	1	10	00003	00001	CODE	0
	1 HUSBAND-WIFE FAMILY						
	2 OTHER MALE HEAD						
	3 FEMALE HEAD						
F-PERSONS	NUMBER OF PERSONS IN FAMILY	2	11			NUMBER	0
F-HEAD-INDEX	INDEX IN PERSONS RECORD OF FAMILY HEAD	2	13			NUMBER	0
F-WIFE-INDEX	INDEX IN PERSONS RECORD OF FAMILY WIFE 00 = NO WIFE 01 = ILLEGAL CODE 02-39 = INDEX OF WIFE	2	15			NUMBER	0
F-LAST-INDEX	INDEX IN PERSONS RECORD OF LAST MEMBER ALL PERSONS FROM F-HEAD-INDEX THRU F-LAST-INDEX ARE MEMBERS OF THIS FAMILY	2	17			NUMBER	0
F-SPAN-HEAD	HEAD OF SPANISH ORIGIN	1	19	00002	00001	CODE	0
	1 YES						
	2 NO						
F-INC-WS	FAMILY INCOME - WAGES AND SALARIES	8	20			NUMBER	0
F-INC-SE	FAMILY INCOME - SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME 00000 = NONE NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME (LOSS) POSITIVE AMT = INCOME	7	28			NUMBER	0
F-INC-FR	FAMILY INCOME - FARM INCOME 0000000 = NONE NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME (LOSS) POSITIVE AMT = INCOME	7	35			NUMBER	0
F-INC-US	FAMILY INCOME - MONEY RECEIVED FROM U.S. GOV'T. INCLUDES SOCIAL SECURITY AND RAILROAD RETIREMENT	8	42			NUMBER	0
F-INC-SP	FAMILY INCOME - SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	8	50			NUMBER	0

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
			LENGTH	BEGIN MAX. MIN.		
		05 FIFTH 5 PER CENT				
		06 SIXTH 5 PER CENT				
		07 SEVENTH 5 PER CENT				
		08 EIGHTH 5 PER CENT				
		09 NINETH 5 PER CENT				
		10 TENTH 5 PER CENT				
		11 ELEVENTH 5 PER CENT				
		12 TWELVETH 5 PER CENT				
		13 THIRTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		14 FOURTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		15 FIFTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		16 SIXTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		17 SEVENTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		18 EIGHTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		19 NINETEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		20 TOP 5 PER CENT				
R-HHINCH		HOUSEHOLD INCOME RECODE	2	87 00023 00001	CODE	0
		01 NONE				
		02 LOSS				
		03 \$1 TO \$999				
		04 \$1,000 TO \$1,999				
		05 \$2,000 TO \$2,999				
		06 \$3,000 TO \$3,999				
		07 \$4,000 TO \$4,999				
		08 \$5,000 TO \$5,999				
		09 \$6,000 TO \$6,999				
		10 \$7,000 TO \$7,999				
		11 \$8,000 TO \$8,999				
		12 \$9,000 TO \$9,999				
		13 \$10,000 TO \$10,999				
		14 \$11,000 TO \$11,999				
		15 \$12,000 TO \$13,499				
		16 \$13,500 TO \$14,999				
		17 \$15,000 TO \$17,499				
		18 \$17,500 TO \$19,999				
		19 \$20,000 TO \$21,999				
		20 \$22,000 TO \$24,999				
		21 \$25,000 TO \$29,999				
		22 \$30,000 TO \$49,999				
		23 \$50,000 OR MORE				
HH-SUPP-WGT		HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT	11	196	NUMBER	2
FILL1		FILLER	124	207	NUMBER	2
HH-RECTYP		HOUSEHOLD RECORD TYPE	1	331 00001 00001	CODE	0
		1 HOUSEHOLD RECORD				
FILHH		FILLER	11	332 99999 00000	CODE	0

-51-

206  
8.7

2/20/80  
342  
1/5

206

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
	INCLUDES MONEY RECEIVED FROM US AND STATE AND LOCAL GOV'T					
F-INC-PA	FAMILY INCOME - PUBLIC ASSISTANCE AND WELFARE INCLUDES AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDANT CHILDREN AND OTHER ASSISTANCE	8	58		NUMBER	0
F-INC-INT	FAMILY INCOME - INTEREST	8	66		NUMBER	0
F-INC-DIV	FAMILY INCOME - DIVIDENDS, ETC. INCLUDES DIVIDENDS, NET RENTAL INCOME OR ROYALTIES, ESTATES OR TRUSTS NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME (LOSS) POSITIVE AMT = INCOME 0000000 = NONE	7	74		NUMBER	0
F-INC-VP	FAMILY INCOME - VETERANS PAYMENTS ETC. INCLUDES VETERANS PAYMENTS UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION WORKMENS COMPENSATION	8	81		NUMBER	0
F-INC-RET	FAMILY INCOME - RETIREMENT INCLUDES PRIVATE PENSIONS AND ANNUITIES MILITARY RETIREMENT FEDERAL GOV'T EMPLOYEE PENSIONS STATE OR LOCAL GOV'T PENSIONS	8	89		NUMBER	0
F-INC-CS	FAMILY INCOME - CHILD SUPPORT, ETC. INCLUDES ALIMONY AND CHILD SUPPORT OTHER REGULAR CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD AND ANYTHING ELSE	8	97		NUMBER	0
F-INC-TOT	TOTAL FAMILY INCOME 000000000 = NONE NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME (LOSS) POSITIVE AMT = INCOME	9	105		NUMBER	0
F-INC-EARN	TOTAL FAMILY EARNINGS 000000000 = NONE NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME (LOSS) POSITIVE AMT = INCOME	9	114		NUMBER	0
F-INC-OTH	TOTAL OTHER FAMILY INCOME 000000000 = NONE NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME (LOSS)	9	123		NUMBER	0
FLAG-FINC-WS	TOP-CODED FLAG-WS THE VARIOUS INCOME FIELDS HAVE BEEN TOP CODED TO PREVENT DISCLOSURE	1	132	00001 00000	CODE	0

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

## DATA SECTION

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
				MAX.	MIN.		
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 TOP CODED						
FLAG-FINC-SE	TOP-CODED FLAG-SE	1	133	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 SPRESSED VALUE						
FLAG-FINC-FR	TOP-CODED FLAG-FR	1	134	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 SPRESSED VALUE						
FLAG-FINC-US	TOP-CODED FLAG-US	1	135	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 SPRESSED VALUE						
FLAG-FINC-SP	TOP-CODED FLAG-SP	1	136	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 SPRESSED VALUE						
FLAG-FINC-PA	TOP-CODED FLAG-PA	1	137	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 SPRESSED VALUE						
FLAG-FINC-IN	TOP-CODED FLAG-IN	1	138	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 SPRESSED VALUE						
FLAG-FINC-DI	TOP-CODED FLAG-DI	1	139	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 SPRESSED VALUE						
FLAG-FINC-VP	TOP-CODED FLAG-VP	1	140	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 SPRESSED VALUE						
FLAG-FINC-RE	TOP-CODED FLAG-RE	1	141	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 SPRESSED VALUE						
FLAG-FINC-CS	TOP-CODED FLAG-CS	1	142	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 SPRESSED VALUE						
FLAG-FINC-TO	TOP-CODED FLAG-TO	1	143	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 SPRESSED VALUE						
FLAG-FINC-EA	TOP-CODED FLAG-EA	1	144	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 SPRESSED VALUE						

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
FLAG-FINC-OT	TOP-CODED FLAG-OT 0 NOT TOP CODED 1 SPRESSED VALUE	1	145	00001 00000	CODE	0
F-RECODE-1	DESCRIPTION OF FAMILY (SEE NOTE 6) 1 PRIMARY FAMILY CONTAINING NO SUBFAMS 2 PRIMARY FAMILY WITH 1 OR MORE SUBFAMS 3 SECONDARY FAMILY 4 SUBFAMILY 5 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL 6 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL 14+, IN A HH 7 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL 14+, IN GRP. QTR 8 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL, UNDER 14, IN HH 9 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL, UNDER 14, IN GG	1	146	00009 00001	CODE	0
F-RECODE-98	PRESENCE OF RELATED CHILDREN BY AGE 0 NIU (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL 1 SOME UNDER 3 2 ALL 3 TO 5 3 ALL 6 TO 17 4 NONE UNDER 18	1	147	00004 00000	CODE	0
F-RECODE-5	FAMILY MEMBERS 18 TO 64 YEARS OF AGE 0 NONE 1 1 MEMBER 2 2 MEMBERS 3 3 MEMBERS 4 4 MEMBERS 5 5 MEMBERS 6 6 MEMBERS 7 7 OR MORE MEMBERS	1	148	00007 00000	CODE	0
F-RECODE-6	FAMILY MEMBERS 65 YEARS AND OVER 0 NONE 1 1 MEMBER 2 2 MEMBERS 3 3 MEMBERS 4 4 MEMBERS 5 5 OR MORE MEMBERS	1	149	00005 00000	CODE	0
F-RECODE-7	OWN NEVER MARRIED CHILDREN UNDER 18 0 NO OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18 1 1 OR MORE, ALL UNDER 6 2 1 OR MORE, SOME UNDER 6, SOME 6-17 3 1 OR MORE, ALL 6-17	1	150	00003 00000	CODE	0
F-RECODE-8	OWN CHILDREN, ANY AGE, ANY MARITAL STAT 0 NONE 1 1 CHILD	1	151	00009 00000	CODE	0

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

## DATA SECTION

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
	2 2 CHILDREN					
	3 3 CHILDREN					
	4 4 CHILDREN					
	5 5 CHILDREN					
	6 6 CHILDREN					
	7 7 CHILDREN					
	8 8 CHILDREN					
	9 9 OR MORE CHILDREN					
F-RECODE-9	OWN CHILDREN UNDER 25, ANY MARITAL STAT	1	152	00009 00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE					
	1 1 CHILD					
	2 2 CHILDREN					
	3 3 CHILDREN					
	4 4 CHILDREN					
	5 5 CHILDREN					
	6 6 CHILDREN					
	7 7 CHILDREN					
	8 8 CHILDREN					
	9 9 OR MORE CHILDREN					
F-RECODE-10	OWN NEVER MARRIED CHILDREN UNDER 18	1	153	00009 00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE					
	1 1 CHILD					
	2 2 CHILDREN					
	3 3 CHILDREN					
	4 4 CHILDREN					
	5 5 CHILDREN					
	6 6 CHILDREN					
	7 7 CHILDREN					
	8 8 CHILDREN					
	9 9 OR MORE CHILDREN					
F-RECODE-11	OWN NEVER MARRIED CHILDREN UNDER 15	1	154	00009 00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE					
	1 1 CHILD					
	2 2 CHILDREN					
	3 3 CHILDREN					
	4 4 CHILDREN					
	5 5 CHILDREN					
	6 6 CHILDREN					
	7 7 CHILDREN					
	8 8 CHILDREN					
	9 9 OR MORE CHILDREN					
F-RECODE-12	OWN CHILDREN UNDER 12	1	155	00008 00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE					
	1 1 CHILD					
	2 2 CHILDREN					
	3 3 CHILDREN					

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
	4 4 CHILDREN					
	5 5 CHILDREN					
	6 6 CHILDREN					
	7 7 CHILDREN					
	8 8 OR MORE CHILDREN					
F-RECODE-13	OWN CHILDREN UNDER 9	1	156	00006 00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE					
	1 1 CHILD					
	2 2 CHILDREN					
	3 3 CHILDREN					
	4 4 CHILDREN					
	5 5 CHILDREN					
	6 6 OR MORE CHILDREN					
F-RECODE-14	OWN CHILDREN UNDER 6	1	157	00006 00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE					
	1 1 CHILD					
	2 2 CHILDREN					
	3 3 CHILDREN					
	4 4 CHILDREN					
	5 5 CHILDREN					
	6 6 OR MORE CHILDREN					
F-RECODE-15	OWN CHILDREN UNDER 5	1	158	00006 00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE					
	1 1 CHILD					
	2 2 CHILDREN					
	3 3 CHILDREN					
	4 4 CHILDREN					
	5 5 CHILDREN					
	6 6 OR MORE CHILDREN					
F-RECODE-16	OWN CHILDREN UNDER 3	1	159	00005 00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE					
	1 1 CHILD					
	2 2 CHILDREN					
	3 3 CHILDREN					
	4 4 CHILDREN					
	5 5 OR MORE CHILDREN					
F-RECODE-17	OWN CHILDREN UNDER 1	1	160	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE					
	1 1 CHILD					
	2 2 CHILDREN					
	3 3 OR MORE CHILDREN					
F-RECODE-19	AGE OF YOUNGEST OWN CHILD, ANY MARITAL STATUS	2	161	00026 00000	CODE	0
	00 NIU					

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

DATA SECTION

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE MAX.	MIN.	DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
01	LESS THAN 1 YEAR						
02	1 YEAR						
03	2 YEARS						
04	3 YEARS						
05	4 YEARS						
06	5 YEARS						
07	6 YEARS						
08	7 YEARS						
09	8 YEARS						
10	9 YEARS						
11	10 YERAS						
12	11 YEARS						
13	12 YEARS						
14	13 YEARS						
15	14 YEARS						
16	15 YERAS						
17	16 YEARS						
18	17 YEARS						
19	18 YERAS						
20	19 YERAS						
21	20 YEARS						
22	21 YEARS						
23	22 YEARS						
24	23 YEARS						
25	24 YEARS						
26	25 YEARS AND OVER						

F-RECODE-21

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE MAX.	MIN.	DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
	AGE OF OLDEST OWN CHILD, ANY MARITAL STATUS	2	163	00026	00000	CODE	0
00	NIU						
01	LESS THAN 1 YEAR						
02	1 YEAR						
03	2 YEARS						
04	3 YEARS						
05	4 YEARS						
06	5 YEARS						
07	6 YEARS						
08	7 YEARS						
09	8 YEARS						
10	9 YEARS						
11	10 YERAS						
12	11 YEARS						
13	12 YEARS						
14	13 YEARS						
15	14 YEARS						
16	15 YERAS						
17	16 YEARS						
18	17 YEARS						
19	18 YERAS						
20	19 YERAS						



## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

## DATA SECTION

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
				MAX.	MIN.		
	21 20 YEARS						
	22 21 YEARS						
	23 22 YEARS						
	24 23 YEARS						
	25 24 YEARS						
	26 25 YEARS AND OVER						
F-UNDR18	PERSONS IN FAMILY UNDER 18	1	165	00009	00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE, HIU						
	1 1 PERSON						
	2 2 PERSONS						
	3 3 PERSONS						
	4 4 PERSONS						
	5 5 PERSONS						
	6 6 PERSONS						
	7 7 PERSONS						
	8 8 PERSONS						
	9 9 OR MORE PERSONS						
REC-5-TO-17	NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN FAMILY 5 TO 17	1	166	00006	00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE, HIU						
	1 1 CHILD						
	2 2 CHILDREN						
	3 3 CHILDREN						
	4 4 CHILDREN						
	5 5 CHILDREN						
	6 6 OR MORE CHILDREN						
F-RECODE-25	NUMBER OF FAMILY MEMBERS IN LABOR FORCE	1	167	00003	00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE						
	1 1 FAMILY						
	2 2 FAMILIES						
	3 3 OR MORE FAMILIES						
F-RECODE-26	SEX AND MARITAL STATUS OF FAMILY HEAD AND LABOR FORCE STATUS OF WIFE	1	168	00004	00000	CODE	0
	1 MALE HEAD, MSP, WIFE IN LF						
	2 MALE HEAD, MSP, WIFE NOT IN LF						
	3 OTHER MALE HEAD						
	4 FEMALE HEAD						
F-RECODE-27	NUMBER OF EARNERS IN FAMILY	1	169	00005	00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE						
	1 1 EARNER						
	2 2 EARNERS						
	3 3 EARNERS						
	4 4 EARNERS						
	5 5 OR MORE EARNERS						
F-REC-31A	TYPE A OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY	1	170	00004	00001	CODE	0

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
	1 NONE					
	2 SOCIAL SECURITY ONLY					
	3 RAILROAD RETIREMENT ONLY					
	4 BOTH					
F-REC-31B	TYPE B OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY	1	171	00004 00001	CODE	0
	1 NONE					
	2 U S GOV'T					
	3 STATE OR LOCAL GOV'T					
	4 BOTH					
F-REC-31C	TYPE C OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY	1	172	00004 00001	CODE	0
	1 NONE					
	2 AID TO DEP. CHILDREN					
	3 OTHER AID					
	4 BOTH					
F-REC-31D	TYPE D OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY	1	173	00002 00001	CODE	0
	1 NONE					
	2 INTEREST					
F-REC-31E	TYPE E OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY	1	174	00008 00001	CODE	0
	1 NONE					
	2 DIVIDENDS ONLY					
	3 RENTAL ONLY					
	4 ESTATES ONLY					
	5 DIVIDENDS AND RENTAL					
	6 DIVIDENDS AND ESTATES					
	7 RENTAL AND ESTATES					
	8 DIVIDENDS, RENTAL AND ESTATES					
F-REC-31F	TYPE F OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY	1	175	00008 00001	CODE	0
	1 NONE					
	2 VETERAN PAYMENTS ONLY					
	3 UNEMPLOYMENT COMP. ONLY					
	4 WORKMENS COMP. ONLY					
	5 VETERANS AND UNEMP COMP					
	6 VETERANS AND WORKMENS COMP					
	7 UNEMP AND WORKMENS COMP					
	8 VETERANS, UNEMP AND WORKMENS COMP					
F-REC-31G	TYPE G OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY	1	176	00006 00001	CODE	0
	1 NONE					
	2 PRIVATE PENSIONS ONLY					
	3 MILITARY RETIREMENT ONLY					
	4 FEDERAL GOV'T ONLY					
	5 STATE OR LOCAL GOV'T ONLY					
	6 ALL COMBINATIONS OF ABOVE					
F-REC-31H	TYPE H OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY	1	177	00008 00001	CODE	0

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
			LENGTH	BEGIN MAX. MIN.		
		1 NONE				
		2 ALIMONY OR CHILD SUPPORT ONLY				
		3 OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS ONLY				
		4 ANYTHING ELSE				
		5 ALIMONY AND OTHER				
		6 ALIMONY AND ANYTHING ELSE				
		7 OTHER AND ANYTHING ELSE				
		8 ALIMONY, OTHER ANYTHING ELSE				
F-TOP-5PCT		FAMILY INCOME PERCENT CUT	1	178 00002 00000	CODE	0
		NATIONAL FAMILY INCOME RANKING				
		0 NIU (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL				
		1 NOT IN TOP 5 PCT				
		2 IN TOP 5 PCT				
F-PCT-CUT		FAMILY INCOME PERCENT CUT	2	179 00020 00000	CODE	0
		NATIONAL FAMILY INCOME RANKING				
		00 NIU (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL				
		01 LOWEST 5 PER CENT				
		02 SECOND 5 PER CENT				
		03 THIRD 5 PER CENT				
		04 FOURTH 5 PER CENT				
		05 FIFTH 5 PER CENT				
		06 SIXTH 5 PER CENT				
		07 SEVENTH 5 PER CENT				
		08 EIGHTH 5 PER CENT				
		09 NINETH 5 PER CENT				
		10 TENTH 5 PER CENT				
		11 ELEVENTH 5 PER CENT				
		12 TWELVETH 5 PER CENT				
		13 THIRTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		14 FOURTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		15 FIFTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		16 SIXTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		17 SEVENTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		18 EIGHTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		19 NINETEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		20 TOP 5 PER CENT				
F-LOW-INC		LOW INCOME (POVERTY) CUTOFF DOLLAR AMT	6	181	NUMBER	0
		00000 = NIU (PRIMARY				
		AND SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL)				
R-WEEARN		WORKER AND RELATIONSHIP OF WORKERS TO	2	187 00026 00000	CODE	0
		HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD				
		(SEE CONCEPT GLOSSARY FOR DETAILS)				
		00 NIU				
		01 1 WORKER				
		02 WIFE WORKED 40 WEEKS OR MORE				
		03 WIFE WORKED LESS THAN 40 WEEKS				

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
				BEGIN	MAX.		
		04 WORKED AT PART-TIME JOBS					
		05 WORKED 40 WEEKS OR MORE					
		06 WORKED LESS THAN 40 WEEKS					
		07 WORKED AT PART TIME JOBS					
		08 ALL WORKERS WORKED 40 WEEKS OR MORE					
		09 ALL WORKERS WORKED LESS THAN 40 WEEK					
		10 SOME WKO MORE THAN 40 WKS. & SOME LESS					
		11 ALL WORKERS WORKED AT PART TIME JOB					
		12 SOME WORKED 40 WKS. OR MORE FULL TIME					
		13 SOME WORKED OTHER THAN 40 WEEKS OR					
		14 NO WORKERS					
		15 WORKED 40 WEEKS OR MORE					
		16 WORKED LESS THAN 40 WEEKS					
		17 WIFE WORKED AT PART-TIME JOBS					
		18 OTHER RELATIVE WKED 40 + WEEKS					
		19 OTHER RELATIVE WORKED LESS THAN 4					
		20 OTHER RELATIVE WORKED AT PART-TIME					
		21 ALL WORKERS WORKED 40 WEEKS OR MORE					
		22 ALL WORKERS WORKED LESS THAN 40 WEEKS					
		23 SOME WORKED MORE THAN 40 WEEKS AND					
		24 ALL WORKERS WORKED AT PART-TIME JOB					
		25 SOME WORKERS WORKED FULLTIME 40+ WKS					
		26 SOME WORKERS WORKED OTHER THAN 40 WKS					
R-FAMLI5		FAMILY INCOME TO POVERTY LEVEL	1	189	00004	00001	CODE 0
		1 BELOW POVERTY LEVEL					
		2 100 - 124 PCT. OF THE POVERTY LEVEL					
		3 125 - 149 PCT. OF THE POVERTY LEVEL					
		4 150 AND ABOVE THE POVERTY LEVEL					
R-POVLL		RATIO OF FAMILY INCOME TO POVERTY LEVEL	2	190	00014	00001	CODE 0
		01 UNDER .50					
		02 .50 TO .74					
		03 .75 TO .99					
		04 1.00 TO 1.24					
		05 1.25 TO 1.49					
		06 1.50 TO 1.74					
		07 1.75 TO 1.99					
		08 2.00 TO 2.49					
		09 2.50 TO 2.99					
		10 3.00 TO 3.49					
		11 3.50 TO 3.99					
		12 4.00 TO 4.49					
		13 4.50 TO 4.99					
		14 5.00 AND OVER					
R-FINCH2		FAMILY INCOME RECODE	2	192	00028	00000	CODE 0
		00 NIU					
		01 NONE					
		02 LOSS					

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

DATA SECTION

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
		LENGTH	BEGIN MAX. MIN.		
	03 \$1 TO \$499				
	04 \$500 TO \$999				
	05 \$1,000 TO \$1,499				
	06 \$1,500 TO \$1,999				
	07 \$2,000 TO \$2,499				
	08 \$2,500 TO \$2,999				
	09 \$3,000 TO \$3,499				
	10 \$3,500 TO \$3,999				
	11 \$4,000 TO \$4,999				
	12 \$5,000 TO \$5,999				
	13 \$6,000 TO \$6,999				
	14 \$7,000 TO \$7,999				
	15 \$8,000 TO \$8,999				
	16 \$9,000 TO \$9,999				
	17 \$10,000 TO \$10,999				
	18 \$11,000 TO \$11,999				
	19 \$12,000 TO \$12,999				
	20 \$13,000 TO \$13,999				
	21 \$14,000 TO \$14,999				
	22 \$15,000 TO \$15,999				
	23 \$16,000 TO \$16,999				
	24 \$17,000 TO \$17,999				
	25 \$18,000 TO \$19,999				
	26 \$20,000 TO \$24,999				
	27 \$25,000 TO \$49,999				
	28 \$50,000 AND OVER				
R-FSINC2	SOURCE OF INCOME	2	194 00017 00001	CODE	0
	01 WAGE OR SALARY				
	02 SELF-EMPLOYMENT				
	03 WAGE OR SALARY AND SELF-EMPLOYMENT IN				
	04 EARNINGS AND SOCIAL SECURITY INCOME				
	05 EARNINGS AND PUB ASSISTANCE INCOME				
	06 EARNINGS AND SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY				
	07 EARNINGS AND OTHER INCOME ONLY				
	08 OTHER COMBINATIONS				
	09 SOCIAL SECURITY INCOME ONLY				
	10 PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INCOME ONLY				
	11 SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME ONLY				
	12 OTHER INCOME ONLY				
	13 SOCIAL SECURITY AND SUPPLEMENTAL ONLY				
	14 PUB ASSIST. AND SSI ONLY				
	15 ASSISTANCE INCOME ONLY				
	16 OTHER COMBINATIONS				
	17 NO INCOME				
FAM-SUPP-MGT	FAMILY WEIGHT	11	196	NUMBER	2
FILL2	FILLER	124	207 99999 00000	CODE	0

1976  
1977  
1978  
1979  
1980

-63-

342  
196  
1976

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	MAX.	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
						MIN.		
FF-RECTYP	FAMILY RECORD TYPE	1	331	00002	00002		CODE	0
	2 FAMILY RECORD							
FILLERF	FILLER	11	332	99999	00000		CODE	0

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
					MAX.	MIN.		
PP-SEQ-NUM		UNIQUE HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER	6	1			NUMBER	0
PP-POS		PERSONS SEQUENCE NUMBER WITHIN HOUSE	2	7			NUMBER	0
B-PPIND		PRINCIPAL PERSON INDICATOR	1	9	00001	00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU, NO						
		1 YES						
FAM-MEM-KEY		FAMILY MEMBERSHIP KEY	1	10	00008	00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU						
		1 MEMBER SECONDARY FAMILY NO 1						
		2 MEMBER SECONDARY FAMILY NO 2						
		3 MEMBER SECONDARY FAMILY NO 3						
		4 MEMBER SECONDARY FAMILY NO 4						
		5 MEMBER SECONDARY FAMILY NO 5						
		6 MEMBER SECONDARY FAMILY NO 6						
		7 MEMBER OF PRIMARY FAMILY						
		8 PRIMARY OR SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL						
SUB-FAM-KEY		SUB FAMILY MEMBERSHIP KEY	1	11	00006	00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU						
		1 MEMBER SUBFAMILY NO 1						
		2 MEMBER SUBFAMILY NO 2						
		3 MEMBER SUBFAMILY NO 3						
		4 MEMBER SUBFAMILY NO 4						
		5 MEMBER SUBFAMILY NO 5						
		6 MEMBER SUBFAMILY NO 6						
B-ESR		EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE	1	12	00007	00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU						
		1 WORKING EMPLOYED						
		2 WITH JOB, NOT AT WORK EMPLOYED						
		3 LOOKING UNEMPLOYED						
		4 HOUSE KEEPING HILF						
		5 AT SCHOOL HILF						
		6 UNABLE HILF						
		7 OTHER (RETIRED) HILF						
B-EXP-LF		EXPERIENCED LABOR FORCE STATUS(EDITED)	1	13	00002	00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU, NOT IN EXPERIENCED LABOR FORCE						
		1 EMPLOYED						
		2 UNEMPLOYED						
B-FULL-PART		FULL-PART TIME STATUS RECODE	1	14	00005	00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU, NOT IN LABOR FORCE						
		1 EMPLOYED FULL TIME						
		2 PART TIME FOR ECONOMIC REASONS						
		3 UNEMPLOYED FULL TIME						
		4 EMPLOYED PART TIME						
		5 UNEMPLOYED PART TIME						

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
				MAX.	MIN.		
B-ITEM19X	MAJOR ACTIVITY (LAST WEEK)	1	15	00008	00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU						
	1 WORKING						
	2 WITH A JOB BUT NOT AT WORK						
	3 LOOKING FOR WORK						
	4 KEEPING HOUSE						
	5 AT SCHOOL						
	6 UNABLE TO WORK						
	7 RETIRED (EXPANDED FROM BASIC CPS)						
	8 OTHER						
DITEM20A	HOURS WORKED (LAST WEEK)	2	16			NUMBER	0
	UNIVERSE IS ESR=1						
	ESR IS EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE						
	AT BEGIN POSITION 12						
	00 NIU						
DITEM20C-YN	USUALLY WORKED 35 HRS PER WEEK	1	18	00002	00000	CODE	0
	UNIVERSE IS ESR=1 AND ITEM20A LT 35 HRS						
	0 NIU						
	1 YES						
	2 NO						
DITEM20C-RN	REASON NOT WORKING 35 HRS PER WEEK	2	19	00015	00000	CODE	0
	UNIVERSE IS ESR=1 AND ITEM20A LT 35 HRS						
	00 NIU						
	01 SLACK						
	02 MATERIAL SHORTAGE						
	03 PLANT OR MACHINE REPAIR						
	04 NEW JOB STARTED DURING WEEK						
	05 JOB TERMINATED DURING WEEK						
	06 COULD FIND ONLY PART TIME WORK						
	07 HOLIDAY						
	08 LABOR DISPUTE						
	09 BAD WEATHER						
	10 OWN ILLNESS						
	11 ON VACATION						
	12 TOO BUSY WITH HOUSE, SCHOOL, ETC.						
	13 DID NOT WANT FULL TIME WORK						
	14 FULL TIME WORK WEEK LESS THAN 35 HRS						
	15 OTHER						
DITEM21A	WHY NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	21	00008	00000	CODE	0
	UNIVERSE IS ESR=2,3						
	ESR IS EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE						
	AT BEGIN POSITION 12						
	0 NIU						
	1 OWN ILLNESS					ESR=2	
	2 ON VACATION					ESR=2	
	3 BAD WEATHER					ESR=2	



## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
	4 LABOR DISPUTE ESR=2					
	5 NEW JOB, BEGIN 30 DAYSESR=3					
	6 TEMPORARY LAYOFF ESR=3					
	7 INDEFINATE LAYOFF ESR=3					
	8 OTHER ESR=2					
DITEM21B	GETTING PAID FOR TIME OFF LAST WEEK UNIVERSE IS ESR=2	1	22	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 YES					
	2 NO					
	3 SELF-EMPLOYED					
DITEM21C	USUALLY WORK 35+ HRS PER WEEK AT JOB UNIVERSE IS ESR=2	1	23	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 YES					
	2 NO					
DITEM22A1	CHKD PUBLIC EMPLOY AGENCY TO FIND WORK UNIVERSE IS ESR=3	1	24	00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NC,NIU					
	1 YES					
DITEM22A2	CHKD PRIVATE EMPLOY AGENCY TO FIND WOR UNIVERSE IS ESR=3	1	25	00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NC,NIU					
	1 YES					
DITEM22A3	CHKD EMPLOYER DIRECTLY TO FIND WORK UNIVERSE IS ESR=3	1	26	00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NC,NIU					
	1 YES					
DITEM22A4	CHKD WITH FRIENDS TO FIND WORK UNIVERSE IS ESR=3	1	27	00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NC,NIU					
	1 YES					
DITEM22A5	PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS TO FIND WORK UNIVERSE IS ESR=3	1	28	00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NC,NIU					
	1 YES					
DITEM22A6	DID NOTHING TO FIND WORK UNIVERSE IS ESR=4 TO 7	1	29	00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NC,NIU					
	1 YES					
DITEM22A7	OTHER METHOD USED TO FIND WORK	1	30	00001 00000	CODE	0

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
					MAX.	MIN.		
		UNIVERSE IS ESR=3						
		0 NC,NIU						
		1 YES						
DITEM24D1		BELIEVE NO WORK AVAILABLE NOT LOOKING	1	31	00001	00000	CODE	0
		UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN AGE						
		14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR						
		0 CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2						
		NC,NIU						
		1 YES						
DITEM24D2		COULD NOT FIND ANY WORK	1	32	00001	00000	CODE	0
		UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN						
		0 AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR						
		1 CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2						
		NC,NIU						
		1 YES						
DITEM24D3		LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING	1	33	00001	00000	CODE	0
		UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN						
		0 AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR						
		1 CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2						
		NC,NIU						
		1 YES						
DITEM24D4		EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR OLD	1	34	00001	00000	CODE	0
		UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN						
		0 AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR						
		1 CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2						
		NC,NIU						
		1 YES						
DITEM24D5		PERSONAL HANDICAP	1	35	00001	00000	CODE	0
		UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN						
		0 AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR						
		1 CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2						
		NC,NIU						
		1 YES						
DITEM24D6		CANNOT ARRANGE CHILD CARE	1	36	00001	00000	CODE	0
		UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN						
		0 AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR						
		1 CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2						
		NC,NIU						
		1 YES						
DITEM24D7		FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	1	37	00001	00000	CODE	0
		UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN						
		0 AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR						
		1 CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2						

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
	0 NC,NIU					
	1 YES					
DITEM2408	IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2	1	38	00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NC,NIU					
	1 YES					
DITEM2409	ILL HEALTH OR OTHER PHYSICAL DISABIL UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2	1	39	00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NC,NIU					
	1 YES					
DITEM24010	OTHER UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2	1	40	00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NC,NIU					
	1 YES					
DITEM24011	DO NOT KNOW UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2	1	41	00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NC,NIU					
	1 YES					
DITEM22B	WHY STARTED LOOKING FOR WORK UNIVERSE IS ESR=3 ITEM21A NOT EQUAL 6 OR 7	1	42	00005 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 LOST JOB					
	2 QUIT JOB					
	3 LEFT SCHOOL					
	4 WANTED TEMPORARY WORK					
	5 OTHER					
DITEM22C	WEEKS LOOKING FOR WORK UNIVERSE IS ESR=3 00 = NIU OR NONE	2	43		NUMBER	0
DITEM22D	LOOKING FOR FULL OR PART-TIME WORK UNIVERSE IS ESR=3	1	45	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 FULL TIME					
	2 PART TIME					

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
DITEM22E1	ANY REASON COULD NOT TAKE JOB UNIVERSE IS ESR=3 0 NIU 1 YES 2 NO	1	46	00002 00000	CODE	0
DITEM22E2	REASON COULD NOT TAKE WORK LAST WEEK UNIVERSE IS U1 OR U2, U1 IS ESR=3 AND ITEM22E1=1 U2 IS ESR=4 TO 7 0 NIU 1 ALREADY HAD A JOB -- U1 2 TEMPORARY ILLNESS -- U1 3 GOING TO SCHOOL -- U2 4 OTHER -- U2	1	47	00004 00000	CODE	0
DITEM22F	WHEN LAST WORKED FULL TIME 2 WKS OR MORE UNIVERSE IS ESR=3 0 NIU 1 IN LAST 5 YRS 2 BEFORE LAST 5 YRS 3 NEVER WORKED FULL TIME 2+ WKS 4 NEVER WORKED AT ALL	1	48	00004 00000	CODE	0
DINDUSTRY	INDUSTRY (CURRENT JOB) UNIVERSE IS ESR=1,2,3 OR ESR=4 TO 7 AND MONTH IN SAMPLE IS 4 OR 8 AND ITEM24A IS 1 TO 5 000 = NIU OR NC (SEE APPENDIX A1 FOR INDUSTRY CODES)	3	49	00999 00000	CODE	0
RECODE-IND	INDUSTRY RECODE (CURRENT JOB) SEE APPENDIX A2 00 NIU 01 AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION 02 AGRICULTURAL SERVICES 03 MINING 04 CONSTRUCTION 05 ORDINANCE 06 LUMBER 07 FURNITURE 08 STONE, CLAY, AND GLASS 09 PRIMARY METALS 10 FABRICATED METALS (INC. NOT SPECIFIC) 11 MACHINERY, EXC. ELECT. 12 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT 13 AUTOMOBILES 14 AIRCRAFT 15 OTHER TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT 16 INSTRUMENTS	2	52	00052 00000	CODE	0

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

DATA SECTION

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	MAX.	VALUE MIN.	DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
17	MISCELLANEOUS						
18	FOOD						
19	TOBACCO						
20	TEXTILES						
21	APPAREL						
22	PAPER						
23	PRINTING						
24	CHEMICALS						
25	PETROLEUM						
26	RUBBER AND PLASTICS						
27	LEATHER AND HOT SPEC. MFG.						
28	RAILROAD AND RAILWAY EXPRESS						
29	OTHER TRANSPORTATION						
30	COMMUNICATIONS						
31	OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES						
32	WHOLESALE						
33	EATING AND DRINKING PLACES						
34	OTHER RETAIL						
35	BANKING AND OTHER FINANCE						
36	INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE						
37	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD SERVICE						
38	BUSINESS						
39	REPAIR						
40	PERSONAL SERVICES, EXC. PRIVATE HOUS						
41	ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION						
42	MEDICAL, EXC. HOSPITALS						
43	HOSPITALS						
44	WELFARE AND RELIGIOUS						
45	EDUCATIONAL						
46	OTHER PROFESSIONAL						
47	FORESTRY AND FISHERIES						
48	POSTAL						
49	OTHER FEDERAL						
50	STATE						
51	LOCAL						
52	NEVER WORKED						
RECODE-OCC	OCCUPATION RECODE (CURRENT JOB ) SEE APPENDIX B2	2	54	00045	00000	CODE	0
0	NIU						
1	ENGINEERS						
2	PHYSICIANS, DENTISTS & RELATED PRA						
3	HEALTH WORKERS, EXC. PRACTITIONERS						
4	TEACHERS, EXC. COLLEGE						
5	ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE TECHNICIAN						
6	OTHER PROFESSIONAL--SALARIED						
7	OTHER PROFESSIONAL--SELF-EMPLOYED						
8	SALARIED--MANUFACTURING						
9	SALARIED--OTHER INDUSTRIES						
10	SELF-EMPLOYED--RETAIL TRADE						

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	MAX.	VALUE	DATA	IMP.DEC
					MIN.	CATEGORY	PLACES
	11 SELF-EMPLOYED--OTHER						
	12 RETAIL TRADE						
	13 OTHER						
	14 BOOKKEEPERS						
	15 OFFICE MACHINE OPERATORS						
	16 STENOGRAPHERS, TYPISTS, AND SECRET						
	17 OTHER CLERICAL WORKERS						
	18 CARPENTERS						
	19 OTHER CONSTRUCTION CRAFTSMEN						
	20 FOREMEN (N.E.C.)						
	21 MACHINISTS AND JOB SETTERS						
	22 METAL CRAFTSMEN, EXC. MECHANICS,						
	23 MECHANICS--AUTO						
	24 MECHANICS, EXCEPT AUTO						
	25 ALL OTHER CRAFTSMEN						
	26 MINE WORKERS						
	27 MOTOR VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT						
	28 OTHER DURABLE GOODS						
	29 NONDURABLE GOODS						
	30 ALL OTHER						
	31 DRIVERS AND DELIVERYMEN						
	32 ALL OTHER						
	33 CONSTRUCTION						
	34 MANUFACTURING						
	35 ALL OTHER						
	36 PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS						
	37 CLEANING SERVICE						
	38 FOOD SERVICE						
	39 HEALTH SERVICE						
	40 PERSONAL SERVICE						
	41 PROTECTIVE SERVICE						
	42 FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS						
	43 PAID LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS						
	44 UNPAID FAMILY LABORERS						
	45 NEVER WORKED						
DOCCUPATION	OCCUPATION CODE (CURRENT JOB) UNIVERSE IS ESR=1,2, OR 3 OR ESR=4-7 AND MONTH IN SAMPLE IS 4 OR 8 AND ITEM24A IS 1 TO 5 000 = NIU OR NC (SEE APPENDIX B) FOR OCCUPATION CODES)	3	56	00999 00000	CODE	0	
DITEM23E	CLASS OF WORKER (CURRENT JOB) UNIVERSE IS ESR=1,2, OR 3 OR ESR=4-7 AND MONTH IN SAMPLE IS 4 OR 8 AND ITEM24A IS 1 TO 5 0 NIU, NC 1 PRIVATE 2 GOVERNMENT	1	59	00005 00000	CODE	0	

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
	3 SELF-EMPLOYED 4 WITHOUT PAY 5 NEVER WORKED OR NEVER WORKED FULL					
DITEM24A	WHEN LAST WORKED FOR PAY UNIVERSE IS ESR=4 TO 7 AND MONTH IN SAMPLE = 4 OR 8	1	60	00007 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU 1 WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS 2 1-2 YEARS AGO 3 2-3 YEARS AGO 4 3-4 YEARS AGO 5 4-5 YEARS AGO 6 5+ YEARS AGO 7 NEVER WORKED					
DITEM24B	WHY LEFT JOB UNIVERSE IS ESR=4 TO 7 AND MONTH IN SAMPLE IS 4 OR 8 AND ITEM24A IS 1 TO 5	1	61	00008 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU 1 PERSONAL,FAMILY OR SCHOOL 2 HEALTH 3 RETIREMENT OR OLD AGE 4 SEASONAL JOB COMPLETED 5 SLACK WORK OR BUSINESS CONDITIONS 6 TEMP NONSEASONAL JOB COMPLETED 7 UNSATISFACTORY WORK ARRANGEMENTS 8 OTHER					
DITEM24C	WANT REGULAR JOB NOW UNIVERSE IS ESR=4 TO 7 AND MONTH IN SAMPLE IS 4 OR 8	1	62	00004 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU 1 YES 2 MAYBE, IT DEPENDS 3 NO 4 DON'T KNOW					
DITEM24E	INTEND TO LOOK FOR WORK NEXT 12 MOS. UNIVERSE IS ESR=4 TO 7 AND MONTH IN SAMPLE IS 4 OR 8	1	63	00004 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU, NC 1 YES 2 IT DEPENDS 3 NO 4 DON'T KNOW					
BA-ALL-LF	ALLOCATION FLAG ITEMS BA-ALL-LF THRU BA-ITEM24E ARE ALLOCATION FLAGS FOR THE CORRESPONDING	1	64	00001 00000	CODE	0

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
	ITEMS					
0	NOT ALLOCATED,NIU					
1	ALLOCATED					
BA-ITEM19	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	65	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM23B	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	66	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM23C	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	67	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM23E	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	68	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM20A	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	69	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM20C	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	70	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM21A	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	71	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM21B	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	72	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM21C	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	73	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM22C	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	74	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM22F	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	75	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM22D	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	76	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM24B	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	77	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM24A	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	78	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM24C	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	79	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM24D	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	80	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM22A	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	81	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM22E	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	82	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM22B	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	84	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM24E	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	85	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ESR	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	90	00001 00000	CODE	0
B-WEIGHT	BASIC CPS WEIGHT CIVILIANS 14 AND OVER 0=NIU, N=BASIC CPS WGT SPANISH POPULATION WHICH IS OVER	11	91		NUMBER	2



## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

## DATA SECTION

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE MAX.	MIN.	DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
	SAMPLED HAS WEIGHT OF BLANK OR 0						
POP-STAT	POPULATION TYPE ITEM25A	1	102	00003	00000	CODE	0
	0 HONINTERVIEW RECORD						
	1 CIVILIAN 14+						
	2 ARMED FORCES						
	3 CHILDREN						
REL-HEAD	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	1	103	00007	00001	CODE	0
	1 HEAD WITH OTHER RELATIVES						
	2 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL						
	3 WIFE OF HEAD						
	4 CHILD OF HEAD						
	5 OTHER RELATIVE OF HEAD						
	6 SECONDARY FAMILY MEMBER						
	7 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL						
TYPE-BOX	FAMILY TYPE	1	104	00004	00000	CODE	0
	0 PRIMARY FAMILY						
	1 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL						
	2 SECONDARY FAMILY MEMBER						
	3 SUB FAMILY MEMBER						
	4 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL						
FAM-NUMBER	FAMILY NUMBER	1	105	00006	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT IN SUB/SECONDARY FAMILY						
	1-6 SUB/SECONDARY FAMILY NUMBER						
FAM-REL	FAMILY RELATIONSHIP	1	106	00004	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT IN SUB/SECONDARY FAMILY						
	1 HEAD (SUB/SEC)						
	2 WIFE (SUB/SEC)						
	3 CHILD(SUB/SEC)						
	4 OTHER RELATIVE (SEC)						
MAR-STAT	MARITAL STATUS	1	107	00008	00001	CODE	0
	1 MARRIED, CIVILIAN SPOUSE PRESENT						
	2 MARRIED, AF SPOUSE PRESENT						
	3 MARRIED, AF SPOUSE ABSENT						
	4 MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT						
	5 WIDOWED						
	6 DIVORCED						
	7 SEPARATED						
	8 NEVER MARRIED (INCLUDES UNDER 14 YEARS)						
SEX	SEX	1	108	00002	00001	CODE	0
	1 MALE						
	2 FEMALE						

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
				BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
RACE		RACE	1	109	00003 00001	CODE	0
		1 WHITE					
		2 BLACK					
		3 OTHER					
AGE		AGE IN SINGLE YEARS	2	110		NUMBER	0
VET		VETERAN STATUS	1	112	00006 00000	CODE	0
		0 FEMALES, CHILDREN UNDER 14					
		1 VIETNAM ERA					
		2 KOREAN					
		3 WW II					
		4 WW I					
		5 OTHER SERVICE					
		6 NON-VETERAN					
ETHNICITY		SPANISH ETHNICITY	2	113	00040 00010	CODE	0
		10 MEXICAN AMERICAN					
		11 CHICANO					
		12 MEXICAN					
		13 MEXICANO					
		14 PUERTO RICAN					
		15 CUBAN					
		16 CENTRAL OR SOUTH AMERICAN					
		17 OTHER SPANISH					
		30 ANOTHER GROUP NOT LISTED					
		39 DONT KNOW					
		40 NOT AVAILABLE					
HIGH-GRADE		HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	2	115	00019 00000	CODE	0
		00 CHILDREN UNDER 14					
		01 NONE					
		02 ELEMENTARY ONE					
		03 ELEMENTARY TWO					
		04 ELEMENTARY THREE					
		05 ELEMENTARY FOUR					
		06 ELEMENTARY FIVE					
		07 ELEMENTARY SIX					
		08 ELEMENTARY SEVEN					
		09 ELEMENTARY EIGHT					
		10 HIGH SCHOOL ONE					
		11 HIGH SCHOOL TWO					
		12 HIGH SCHOOL THREE					
		13 HIGH SCHOOL FOUR					
		14 COLLEGE ONE					
		15 COLLEGE TWO					
		16 COLLEGE THREE					
		17 COLLEGE FOUR					
		18 COLLEGE FIVE					
		19 COLLEGE SIX OR MORE					

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
				BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
GRADE-COMPL		COMPLETED HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	1	117	00002 00000	CODE	0
		0 CHILDREN UNDER 14					
		1 YES					
		2 NO					
MAR-SUPP-WGT		MARCH SUPPLEMENT WEIGHT	11	118		NUMBER	2
I34N		DID NOT WORK LAST YEAR	1	129	00001 00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU/NC					
		1 ITEM 34 NONE CIRCLE CODED					
I35		LOOKING FOR WORK LAST YEAR	1	130	00002 00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU					
		1 YES					
		2 NO					
I36		WEEKS LOOKING, FOR NONWORKERS IN 1975	2	131		NUMBER	0
I37		MAIN REASON DID NOT WORK LAST YEAR	1	133	00007 00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU					
		1 ILL OR DISABLED					
		2 TAKING CARE OF HOME/FAMILY					
		3 GOING TO SCHOOL					
		4 COULD NOT FIND WORK					
		5 IN ARMED FORCES					
		6 RETIRED					
		7 OTHER					
I34WK		WEEKS WORKED LAST YEAR	2	134		NUMBER	0
I45		HOURS PER WEEK WORKED LAST YEAR	2	136		NUMBER	0
I43		NUMBER OF EMPLOYERS LAST YEAR	1	138	00003 00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU					
		1 1 EMPLOYER LAST YEAR					
		2 2 EMPLOYERS					
		3 3+ EMPLOYERS					
I44		LOOKED FOR WORK IN BETWEEN JOBS	1	139	00002 00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU					
		1 YES, DID LOOK FOR WORK BETWEEN JOBS					
		2 NO					
I39		LOST FULL WEEKS WORK DUE TO WORK LAYOFF	1	140	00002 00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU					
		1 YES, LOST WORK DUE TO LAYOFF OR LOST					
		2 NO					
I40N		WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	1	141	00001 00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU/NC					

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
				BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
		1 NONE CODED					
I40NK		WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	2	142		NUMBER	0
	00	NIU					
	1-51	WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF					
I41		WEEKS LOOKING ALL IN ONE STRETCH	1	144	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU					
	1	1 STRETCH					
	2	2					
	3	3+					
I42		WHAT WAS DONE MOST OF REMAINING WEEKS LAST YEAR	1	145	00006 00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU					
	1	ILL OR DISABLED					
	2	TAKING CARE OF HOME/ FAMILY					
	3	GOING TO SCHOOL					
	4	IN ARMED FORCES					
	5	RETIRED					
	6	OTHER					
I47		WORKED LESS THAN 35 HRS ONE WEEK LAST	1	146	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU					
	1	YES, WORKED SOME PART TIME					
	2	NO					
I48		WEEKS WORKED PART-TIME	2	147		NUMBER	0
	0	NIU					
	1-52	NUMBER WEEKS PART-TIME					
I49		REASON WORKED PART TIME	1	149	00004 00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU					
	1	COULD ONLY FIND PART TIME					
	2	WANTED OR COULD ONLY WORK PART TIME					
	3	SLACK WORK OR MATERIAL SHORTAGE					
	4	OTHER					
I50CH		CLASS OF WORKER (LONGEST JOB LAST YEAR)	1	150	00007 00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU					
	1	PRIVATE					
	2	FEDERAL GOV'T					
	3	STATE GOV'T					
	4	LOCAL GOV'T					
	5	SE - INCORPORATED					
	6	SELF-EMPLOYED OR FARM					
	7	WITHOUT PAY					
I50IND		INDUSTRY CODE (LONGEST JOB LAST YEAR) SEE APPENDIX A1	3	151	00999 00000	CODE	0

1  
10/50

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

## DATA SECTION

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
I500CC	OCCUPATION CODE (LONGEST JOB LAST YEAR) SEE APPENDIX B1	3	154	00996 00000	CODE	0
I51AAS	WAGE AND SALARY RECIPIENCY	1	157	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 YES					
	2 NO					
I51BSE	SELF-EMPLOYMENT RECIPIENCY	1	158	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 YES					
	2 NO					
I51CFR	FARM INCOME RECIPIENCY	1	159	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 YES					
	2 NO					
I52ASS	SOCIAL SECURITY RECIPIENCY	1	160	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 YES					
	2 NO					
I52ARR	RAILROAD RETIREMENT RECIPIENCY	1	161	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 YES					
	2 NO					
I52BUS	U.S. GOV'T RECIPIENCY	1	162	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 YES					
	2 NO					
I52BSL	STATE AND LOCAL GOV'T RECIPIENCY	1	163	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 YES					
	2 NO					
I53AADC	AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN RECIPIENCY	1	164	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 YES					
	2 NO					
I53AOTH	OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE RECIPIENCY	1	165	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 YES					
	2 NO					
I53BINT	INTEREST RECIPIENCY	1	166	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
				BEGIN	MAX.		
		1 YES					
		2 NO					
I53COIV		DIVIDENDS RECIPIENCY	1	167	00002	00000	CODE 0
		0 NIU					
		1 YES					
		2 NO					
I53CRENT		RENT AND ROYALTIES RECIPIENCY	1	168	00002	00000	CODE 0
		0 NIU					
		1 YES					
		2 NO					
I53CEST		ESTATES AND TRUSTS RECIPIENCY	1	169	00002	00000	CODE 0
		0 NIU					
		1 YES					
		2 NO					
I53DVP		VETERANS PAYMENTS RECIPIENCY	1	170	00002	00000	CODE 0
		0 NIU					
		1 YES					
		2 NO					
I53DUC		UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION RECIPIENCY	1	171	00002	00000	CODE 0
		0 NIU					
		1 YES					
		2 NO					
I53DWC		WORKMANS COMPENSATION RECIPIENCY	1	172	00002	00000	CODE 0
		0 NIU					
		1 YES					
		2 NO					
I53EPP		PRIVATE PENSIONS RECIPIENCY	1	173	00002	00000	CODE 0
		0 NIU					
		1 YES					
		2 NO					
I53EMR		MILITARY RETIREMENT RECIPIENCY	1	174	00002	00000	CODE 0
		0 NIU					
		1 YES					
		2 NO					
I53EFG		FEDERAL GOV'T PENSION RECIPIENCY	1	175	00002	00000	CODE 0
		0 NIU					
		1 YES					
		2 NO					
I53ELG		STATE AND LOCAL GOV'T PENSION RECIPIENCY	1	176	00002	00000	CODE 0
		0 NIU					

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

## DATA SECTION

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE MAX.	MIN.	DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
	1 YES						
	2 NO						
I53FAL	ALIMONY AND CHILD SUPPORT RECEIPIENCY	1	177	00002	00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU						
	1 YES						
	2 NO						
I53FREG	OTHER REGULAR CONTRIBUTION RECEIPIENCY	1	178	00002	00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU						
	1 YES						
	2 NO						
I53FAE	ANYTHING ELSE RECEIPIENCY	1	179	00002	00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU						
	1 YES						
	2 NO						
INC-WS-FLAG	WS-FLAG	1	180	00003	00000	CODE	0
	INC-WS-FLAG THRU INC-CS-FLAG ARE FLAGS INDICATING WHETHER THE CORRESPONDING ITEMS HAVE BEEN ALLOC. FOR THE INCOME FIELDS FROM QUESTIONS 151, 152 AND 153						
	0 NO ALLOCATION						
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED						
	2 RECEIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED						
	3 INCOME AND RECEIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED						
INC-SE-FLAG	SELF EMPLOYMENT FLAG	1	181	00003	00000	CODE	0
	0 NO ALLOCATION						
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED						
	2 RECEIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED						
	3 INCOME AND RECEIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED						
INC-FR-FLAG	FARM INCOME FLAG	1	182	00003	00000	CODE	0
	0 NO ALLOCATION						
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED						
	2 RECEIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED						
	3 INCOME AND RECEIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED						
INC-US-FLAG	U.S. GOV'T FLAG	1	183	00003	00000	CODE	0
	0 NO ALLOCATION						
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED						
	2 RECEIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED						
	3 INCOME AND RECEIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED						
INC-SP-FLAG	STATE AND LOCAL GOV'T FLAG	1	184	00003	00000	CODE	0
	0 NO ALLOCATION						
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED						
	2 RECEIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED						

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
	3 INCOME AND RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
INC-PA-FLAG	PUBLIC ASSISTANCE FLAG	1	185	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NO ALLOCATION					
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED					
	2 RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
	3 INCOME AND RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
INC-INT-FLA	INTEREST FLAG	1	186	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NO ALLOCATION					
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED					
	2 RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
	3 INCOME AND RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
INC-DIV-FLA	DIVIDEND FLAG	1	187	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NO ALLOCATION					
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED					
	2 RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
	3 INCOME AND RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
INC-VP-FLAG	VETERANS PAYMENTS FLAG	1	188	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NO ALLOCATION					
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED					
	2 RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
	3 INCOME AND RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
INC-RET-FLA	RENTAL INCOME FLAG	1	189	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NO ALLOCATION					
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED					
	2 RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
	3 INCOME AND RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
INC-CS-FLAG	CHILD SUPPORT - FLAG	1	190	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NO ALLOCATION					
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED					
	2 RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
	3 INCOME AND RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
I51A	WAGES OR SALARIES VALUE RANGES FROM 0 TO 50000	5	191		NUMBER	0
I51B	SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME LEADING '-' INDICATES LOSS VALUE RANGES FROM -9999 TO 50000	6	196		NUMBER	0
I51C	FARM INCOME LEADING '-' INDICATES LOSS VALUE RANGES FROM -9999 TO 50000	6	202		NUMBER	0
I52A	INCOME FROM U.S. GOV'T	4	208		NUMBER	0



## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
	VALUE RANGES FROM 0000 TO 9999					
I52B	SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME VALUE RANGES FROM 0000 TO 5999	4	212		NUMBER	0
I53A	PUBLIC ASSISTANCE AMOUNT VALUE RANGES FROM 00000 TO 19999	5	216		NUMBER	0
I53B	INTEREST AMOUNT VALUE RANGES FROM 00000 TO 50000	5	221		NUMBER	0
I53C	DIVIDENDS, RENTALS, TRUST INCOME LEADING '-' INDICATES LOSS VALUE RANGES FROM -9999 TO 50000	6	226		NUMBER	0
I53D	VETERANS, UNEMPLOYMENT, WORKMAN'S COMP VALUE RANGES FROM 00000 TO 29999	5	232		NUMBER	0
I53E	PENSION INCOME VALUE RANGES FROM 00000 TO 50000	5	237		NUMBER	0
I53F	ALIMONY, CHILD SUPPORT, OTHER INCOME VALUE RANGES FROM 00000 TO 50000	5	242		NUMBER	0
P-INC-TOT	PERSONAL INCOME TOTAL VALUE RANGES FROM -150000 TO 0500000	7	247		NUMBER	0
P-INC-EARN	TOTAL EARNINGS VALUE RANGES FROM -150000 TO 0150000	7	254		NUMBER	0
P-INC-OTH	TOTAL OTHER INCOME VALUE RANGES FROM -150000 TO 0350000	7	261		NUMBER	0
FLAG-51A	TOP CODED FLAG FLAG-51A THRU FLAG-PIN-OTH ARE FLAGS INDICATING THAT THE CORRESPONDING ITEM HAS BEEN TOP-CODED FOR CONFIDENTIALITY 0 NOT TOP CODED 1 TOP CODED	1	268		NUMBER	0
FLAG-51B	TOP CODED FLAG 0 NOT TOP CODED 1 TOP CODED	1	269	00001 00000	CODE	0
FLAG-51C	TOP CODED FLAG 0 NOT TOP CODED 1 TOP CODED	1	270	00001 00000	CODE	0
FLAG-52A	TOP CODED FLAG 0 NOT TOP CODED	1	271	00001 00000	CODE	0

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

## DATA SECTION

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
	1 TOP CODED					
FLAG-52B	TOP CODED FLAG 0 NOT TOP CODED 1 TOP CODED	1	272	00001 00000	CODE	0
FLAG-53A	TOP CODED FLAG 0 NOT TOP CODED 1 TOP CODED	1	273	00001 00000	CODE	0
FLAG-53B	TOP CODED FLAG 0 NOT TOP CODED 1 TOP CODED	1	274	00001 00000	CODE	0
FLAG-53C	TOP CODED FLAG 0 NOT TOP CODED 1 TOP CODED	1	275	00001 00000	CODE	0
FLAG-53D	TOP CODED FLAG 0 NOT TOP CODED 1 TOP CODED	1	276	00001 00000	CODE	0
FLAG-53E	TOP CODED FLAG 0 NOT TOP CODED 1 TOP CODED	1	277	00001 00000	CODE	0
FLAG-53F	TOP CODED FLAG 0 NOT TOP CODED 1 TOP CODED	1	278	00001 00000	CODE	0
FLAG-PIN-TOT	TOP CODED FLAG 0 NOT TOP CODED 1 TOP CODED	1	279	00001 00000	CODE	0
FLAG-PIN-ERN	TOP CODED FLAG 0 NOT TOP CODED 1 TOP CODED	1	280	00001 00000	CODE	0
FLAG-PIN-OTH	TOP CODED FLAG 0 NOT TOP CODED 1 TOP CODED	1	281	00001 00000	CODE	0
MIG-WORKING	WORKING MARCH 1975 0 NIU 1 YES 2 NO	1	282	00002 00000	CODE	0
MIG-AF	IN ARMED FORCES MARCH 1975 0 NIU 1 YES	1	283	00002 00000	CODE	0

1979  
3/7/80

5284  
3/7/80

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
	2 NO					
HIG-COLLEGE	ATTENDING COLLEGE MARCH 1975	1	284	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 YES					
	2 NO					
HIG-SAME	LIVING IN SAME HOUSE MARCH 1975	1	285	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 YES					
	2 NO					
UAC-PL-REC	SMSA RESIDENCE MARCH 1975	1	286	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU, NONMOVER					
	1 SMSA					
	2 NON SMSA					
	3 NOT IDENTIFIABLE					
MTRI-REC	RESIDENCE 1975 TO RESIDENCE 1979	2	287	00009 00001	CODE	0
	01 NONMOVER					
	02 SMSA TO SMSA					
	03 SMSA TO NON SMSA					
	04 NON SMSA TO SMSA					
	05 NON SMSA TO NON SMSA					
	06 ABROAD TO SMSA					
	07 ABROAD TO NON SMSA					
	08 NIU (CHILDREN < 2 YRS OLD)					
	09 NOT IDENTIFIABLE					
P-LOW-INC	LOW INCOME (POVERTY) CUT-OFF DOLLAR AMT NIU, PERSHS LESS THAN 65	6	289		NUMBER	0
R-BENPST	LABOR FORCE RECODE 1	1	295	00006 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 FULL TIME					
	2 PART TIME					
	3 UNEMPLOYED EXPERIENCED					
	4 UNEMPLOYED NOT EXPERIENCED					
	5 ARMED FORCES					
	6 NOT IN LABOR FORCE					
R-EMPSTA	LABOR FORCE RECODE 2	1	296	00004 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 NOT IN LABOR FORCE					
	2 UNEMPLOYED					
	3 NONAGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT					
	4 AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT					
R-HHDFMS	HOUSEHOLD RECODE 1	2	297	00034 00001	CODE	0
	01 HEAD OF PRIMARY FAMILY					

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
			LENGTH	BEGIN MAX. MIN.		
		02 WIFE OF PRIMARY FAMILY HEAD				
		03 CHILD, UNDER 18, HEAD OF SUBFAMILY				
		04 CHILD, UNDER 18, NOT IN A SUBFAMILY				
		05 CHILD UNDER 18 EVER MAR HD OF SUBFAM				
		06 CHILD UNDER 18 EVER MAR WIFE SUBFAM				
		07 CHILD UNDER 18 EVER MAR NOT IN SUBFAM				
		08 18+ NEVER MAR, HEAD OF SUBFAMILY				
		09 18+ NEVER MAR, NOT IN A SUBFAMILY				
		10 18+ EVER MARRIED HEAD OF SUBFAMILY				
		11 18+ EVER MARRIED WIFE OF SUBFAMILY				
		12 18+ EVER MARRIED NOT IN A SUBFAMILY				
		13 GRANDCHILD UNDER 18, NM HEAD PRIM FAM				
		14 OTHER REL, UNDER 18, NM HEAD OF SU				
		15 OTHER REL, UNDER 18, NM, CHILD OF SUB				
		16 OTHER REL, UNDER 18, NM, NOT IN A SUB				
		17 OTHER REL UNDER 18, EM, HEAD OF SUBFAM				
		18 OTHER REL UNDER 18, EM, WIFE OF SUBFAM				
		19 OTHER REL UNDER 18, EM, NOT IN A SUBFA				
		20 OTHER REL, 18+, NM, HEAD OF SUBFAM				
		21 OTHER REL, 18+, NM, NOT IN SUBFAM				
		22 OTHER REL, 18+, EM, HEAD OF A SUBFAM				
		23 OTHER REL, 18+, EM, WIFE OF A SUBFAM				
		24 OTHER REL, 18+, EM, NOT IN A SUBFAM				
		25 IN SEC. FAM, HEAD OF SECONDARY FAMILY				
		26 IN SEC. FAM, WIFE OF SECONDARY FAMILY				
		27 HEAD, CHILD UNDER 18, NM, SEC. FAMILY				
		28 UNDER 18, NM, OTHER REL, SEC. F				
		29 UNDER 18, EM, OTHER REL OF SEC FAM				
		30 18 YEARS AND OVER, SINGLE, SEC FAM				
		31 18+, EM, OTHER REL, SEC. FAMILY				
		32 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL, SEC. FAMILY				
		33 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL, SEC. FAMILY				
		34 IN GROUP QUARTERS: SECONDARY INDIV				
R-HHDREL		HOUSEHOLD RECODE 2	1	299 00008 00001	CODE	0
		1 HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD				
		2 WIFE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD				
		3 CHILD OF HEAD, UNDER 18, NEVER MAR				
		4 CHILD OF HEAD, UNDER 18, EVER MAR				
		5 CHILD OF HEAD, 18 +				
		6 OTHER RELATIVE OF HEAD				
		7 NONRELATIVE OF HEAD				
		8 SECONDARY INDIVIDUALS				
R-FAMREL		HOUSEHOLD RECODE 3	2	300 00011 00001	CODE	0
		01 HEAD OF FAMILY				
		02 WIFE OF HEAD				
		03 UNDER 18 YEARS, SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)				
		04 UNDER 18 YEARS, EVER-MARRIED				
		05 18 YEARS AND OVER				

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

## DATA SECTION

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX.		
	06 GRANDCHILD OF HEAD					
	07 UNDER 18 YEARS, SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)					
	08 UNDER 18 YEARS, EVER-MARRIED					
	09 18 YEARS AND OVER					
	10 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL					
	11 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL					
R-FAMST	HOUSEHOLD RECODE 4	1	302	00007 00001	CODE	0
	1 HEAD					
	2 WIFE					
	3 UNDER 6 YEARS					
	4 6 TO 17 YEARS					
	5 OTHER FAMILY MEMBER					
	6 MALE					
	7 FEMALE					
R-PARENT	PARENTS RECODE (PRESENCE OF PARENTS)	1	303	00004 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 BOTH PARENTS PRESENT					
	2 MOTHER ONLY PRESENT					
	3 FATHER ONLY PRESENT					
	4 NEITHER PARENT PRESENT					
R-AGE1	AGE RECODE 1	2	304	00017 00000	CODE	0
	00 NIU					
	01 14 AND 15 YEARS					
	02 16 AND 17 YEARS					
	03 18 AND 19 YEARS					
	04 20 AND 21 YEARS					
	05 22 TO 24 YEARS					
	06 25 TO 29 YEARS					
	07 30 TO 34 YEARS					
	08 35 TO 39 YEARS					
	09 40 TO 44 YEARS					
	10 45 TO 49 YEARS					
	11 50 TO 54 YEARS					
	12 55 TO 59 YEARS					
	13 60 TO 61 YEARS					
	14 62 TO 64 YEARS					
	15 65 TO 69 YEARS					
	16 70 TO 74 YEARS					
	17 75 YEARS AND OVER					
R-AGE4	AGE RECODE	1	306	00003 00001	CODE	0
	1 UNDER 18 YEARS					
	2 18 TO 64 YEARS					
	3 65 YEARS AND OVER					
R-WEXP	WEEKS WORKED REOCDE	2	307	00013 00000	CODE	0
	00 NIU					

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
		LENGTH	BEGIN MAX. MIN.		
	01 50 TO 52 WEEKS -WORKED FULL TIME				
	02 48 TO 49 WEEKS -WORKED FULL TIME				
	03 40 TO 47 WEEKS -WORKED FULL TIME				
	04 27 TO 39 WEEKS -WORKED FULL TIME				
	05 14 TO 26 WEEKS -WORKED FULL TIME				
	06 13 WEEKS OR LESS -WORKED FULL TIME				
	07 50 TO 52 WEEKS -WORKED PART TIME				
	08 48 TO 49 WEEKS -WORKED PART TIME				
	09 40 TO 47 WEEKS -WORKED PART TIME				
	10 27 TO 39 WEEKS -WORKED PART TIME				
	11 14 TO 26 WEEKS -WORKED PART TIME				
	12 13 WEEKS OR LESS -WORKED PART TIME				
	13 NONWORKER				
R-WENKRS	PART-FULL TIME RECODE	1	309 00005 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU				
	1 FULL TIME (FULL YEAR WORKER)				
	2 PART TIME (FULL YEAR WORKER)				
	3 FULL TIME (PART YEAR WORKER)				
	4 PART TIME (PART YEAR WORKER)				
	5 NONWORKER				
R-WELKNM	WORK RECODE 1 WORK EXPERIENCE WEEKS LOOKING - NON-WORKERS	1	310 00007 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU				
	1 NONE (NOT LOOKING FOR WORK)				
	2 1 TO 4 WEEKS LOOKING				
	3 5 TO 14 WEEKS LOOKING				
	4 15 TO 26 WEEKS LOOKING				
	5 27 TO 39 WEEKS LOOKING				
	6 40 OR MORE WEEKS LOOKING				
	7 WORKERS				
R-WEUEMP	WORK RECODE 2 PART YEAR WORKER WEEKS LOOKING	1	311 00009 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU				
	1 NONE				
	2 1 TO 4 WEEKS				
	3 5 TO 10 WEEKS				
	4 11 TO 14 WEEKS				
	5 15 TO 26 WEEKS				
	6 27 TO 39 WEEKS				
	7 40 OR MORE WEEKS				
	8 FULL YEAR WORKER				
	9 NONWORKER				
R-PYRSN	WORK RECODE 3 PART YEAR WORKER WEEKS LOOKING	1	312 00009 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU				

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
				BEGIN	MAX.		
		1 UNEMPLOYED					
		2 ILL OR DISABLED					
		3 KEEPING HOUSE					
		4 GOING TO SCHOOL					
		5 ARMED FORCES					
		6 RETIRED					
		7 OTHER					
		8 FULL YEAR WORKER					
		9 NEVER WORKED					
R-EARNER		EARNER RECODE	1	313	00002	00000	CODE 0
		0 NIU					
		1 EARNER					
		2 NONEARNER					
R-CLWK		CLASS OF WORKER RECODE 1	1	314	00005	00000	CODE 0
		0 NIU					
		1 PRIVATE					
		2 GOVERNMENT					
		3 SELF-EMPLOYED					
		4 WITHOUT PAY					
		5 NEVER WORKED					
R-NECLW		CLASS OF WORKER RECODE 2	1	315	00009	00000	CODE 0
		0 NIU					
		1 WAGE AND SALARY -AGRICULTURE					
		2 SELF-EMPLOYED -AGRICULTURE					
		3 UNPAID -AGRICULTURE					
		4 PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD -NONAGRICULTURE					
		5 OTHER PRIVATE -NONAGRICULTURE					
		6 GOVERNMENT -NONAGRICULTURE					
		7 SELF-EMPLOYED -NONAGRICULTURE					
		8 UNPAID -NONAGRICULTURE					
		9 NEVER WORKED -NONAGRICULTURE					
R-WEMIND		MAJOR INDUSTRY RECODE 3	2	316	00016	00000	CODE 0
		00 NIU					
		01 AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES					
		02 MINING					
		03 CONSTRUCTION					
		04 DURABLE GOODS					
		05 NONDURABLE GOODS					
		06 TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATIONS&PUB.UTIL					
		07 WHOLESALE TRADE					
		08 RETAIL TRADE					
		09 FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE					
		10 BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES					
		11 PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD					
		12 EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD					
		13 ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICE					

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
			LENGTH	BEGIN MAX. MIN.		
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
		14 PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES				
		15 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION				
		16 NO PREVIOUS FULL-TIME WORK EXPERIENC				
R-WE0CC		DETAILED OCCUPATION RECODE 3	2	318	00045 00000	CODE 0
		00 NIU				
		01 ENGINEERS				
		02 PHYSICIANS, DENTISTS & RELATED PRA				
		03 HEALTH WORKERS, EXC. PRACTITIONERS				
		04 TEACHERS, EXC. COLLEGE				
		05 ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE TECHNICIAN				
		06 OTHER PROFESSIONAL--SALARIED				
		07 OTHER PROFESSIONAL--SELF-EMPLOYED				
		08 SALARIED--MANUFACTURING				
		09 SALARIED--OTHER INDUSTRIES				
		10 SELF-EMPLOYED--RETAIL TRADE				
		11 SELF-EMPLOYED--OTHER				
		12 RETAIL TRADE				
		13 OTHER				
		14 BOOKKEEPERS				
		15 OFFICE MACHINE OPERATORS				
		16 STENOGRAPHERS, TYPISTS, AND SECRET				
		17 OTHER CLERICAL WORKERS				
		18 CARPENTERS				
		19 OTHER CONSTRUCTION CRAFTSMEN				
		20 FOREMEN (N.E.C.)				
		21 MACHINISTS AND JOB SETTERS				
		22 METAL CRAFTSMEN, EXC. MECHANICS, M				
		23 MECHANICS--AUTO				
		24 MECHANICS, EXCEPT AUTO				
		25 ALL OTHER CRAFTSMEN				
		26 MINE WORKERS				
		27 MOTOR VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT				
		28 OTHER DURABLE GOODS				
		29 NONDURABLE GOODS				
		30 ALL OTHER				
		31 DRIVERS AND DELIVERYMEN				
		32 ALL OTHER				
		33 CONSTRUCTION				
		34 MANUFACTURING				
		35 ALL OTHER				
		36 PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS				
		37 CLEANING SERVICE				
		38 FOOD SERVICE				
		39 HEALTH SERVICE				
		40 PERSONAL SERVICE				
		41 PROTECTIVE SERVICE				
		42 FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS				
		43 PAID LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS				
		44 UNPAID FAMILY LABORERS				



## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
				BEGIN	MAX.		
		45 NEVER WORKED					
R-WEHOCG		MAJOR OCCUPATION RECODE 4	2	320	00013	00000	CODE 0
		00 NIU					
		01 PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED					
		02 MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXC. FAR					
		03 SALES WORKERS					
		04 CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS					
		05 CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS					
		06 OPERATIVES, EXC. TRANSPORT					
		07 TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES					
		08 NONFARM LABORERS					
		09 PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS					
		10 OTHER SERVICE WORKERS					
		11 FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS					
		12 FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS					
		13 NO PREVIOUS FULL-TIME WORK EXPERIENC					
R-WEIND		DETAILED INDUSTRY RECODE 4	2	322	00052	00000	CODE 0
		00 NIU					
		01 AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION					
		02 AGRICULTURAL SERVICES					
		03 MINING					
		04 CONSTRUCTION					
		05 ORDNANCE					
		06 LUMBER					
		07 FURNITURE					
		08 STONE, CLAY, GLASS					
		09 PRIMARY METALS					
		10 FABRICATED METALS (INC. NOT SPECIFIE					
		11 MACHINERY, EXC. ELECT.					
		12 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT					
		13 AUTOMOBILES					
		14 AIRCRAFT					
		15 OTHER TRANSPORTATION EQUIP.					
		16 INSTRUMENTS					
		17 MISCELLANEOUS					
		18 FOOD					
		19 TOBACCO					
		20 TEXTILES					
		21 APPAREL					
		22 PAPER					
		23 PRINTING					
		24 CHEMICALS					
		25 PETROLEUM					
		26 RUBBER AND PLASTICS					
		27 LEATHER AND NOT SPEC. MFR.					
		28 RAILROAD AND RAILWAY EXPRESS					
		29 OTHER TRANSPORTATION					
		30 COMMUNICATIONS					

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC		
		LENGTH	BEGIN MAX.			MIN.	CATEGORY PLACES
	31 OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES						
	32 WHOLESALE						
	33 EATING AND DRINKING PLACES						
	34 OTHER RETAIL						
	35 BANKING AND OTHER FINANCE						
	36 INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE						
	37 PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD SERVICE						
	38 BUSINESS						
	39 REPAIR						
	40 PERSONAL SERVICES, EXC. PRIVATE HOUS						
	41 ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION						
	42 MEDICAL, EXC. HOSPITALS						
	43 HOSPITALS						
	44 WELFARE AND RELIGIOUS						
	45 EDUCATIONAL						
	46 OTHER PROFESSIONAL						
	47 FORESTRY AND FISHERIES						
	48 POSTAL						
	49 OTHER FEDERAL						
	50 STATE						
	51 LOCAL						
	52 NEVER WORKED						
R-PINCOM	PERSON'S INCOME RECODE	2	324	00028	00000	CODE	0
	00 NIU						
	01 NONE						
	02 LOSS						
	03 \$1 TO \$499						
	04 \$500 TO \$999						
	05 \$1,000 TO \$1,499						
	06 \$1,500 TO \$1,999						
	07 \$2,000 TO \$2,499						
	08 \$2,500 TO \$2,999						
	09 \$3,000 TO \$3,499						
	10 \$3,500 TO \$3,999						
	11 \$4,000 TO \$4,999						
	12 \$5,000 TO \$5,999						
	13 \$6,000 TO \$6,999						
	14 \$7,000 TO \$7,999						
	15 \$8,000 TO \$8,999						
	16 \$9,000 TO \$9,999						
	17 \$10,000 TO \$10,999						
	18 \$11,000 TO \$11,999						
	19 \$12,000 TO \$12,999						
	20 \$13,000 TO \$13,999						
	21 \$14,000 TO \$14,999						
	22 \$15,000 TO \$15,999						
	23 \$16,000 TO \$16,999						
	24 \$17,000 TO \$17,999						
	25 \$18,000 TO \$19,999						

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE	DATA	IMP.DEC
					MAX.		
		26 \$20,000 TO \$24,999					
		27 \$25,000 TO \$49,999					
		28 \$50,000 AND OVER					
R-PSINC1		SOURCE OF INCOME RECODE	2	326	00028	00000	CODE 0
		00 NIU					
		01 WAGE OR SALARY ONLY					
		02 NONFARM ONLY					
		03 FARM ONLY					
		04 NONFARM AND FARM					
		05 WAGE OR SALARY AND NONFARM SELF-EMPLO					
		06 WAGE OR SALARY AND FARM SELF-EMPLOYME					
		07 WAGE OR SALARY, NONFARM AND FARM ONLY					
		08 WAGE OR SALARY AND PROPERTY INC ONLY					
		09 WAGE OR SALARY AND OTHER INCOME					
		10 NONFARM INC , PROPERTY INC ONLY					
		11 NONFARM SE INCOME AND OTER INCOME					
		12 FARM INC, PROPERTY INC ONLY					
		13 FARM SE INCOME AND OTHE INCOME					
		14 WAGE/SALARY, NONFARM, PROPERTY INC					
		15 WAGE/SALARY, NONFARM, OTHER INC					
		16 WAGE/SALARY, FARM, PROPERTY INC					
		17 WAGE/SALARY, FARM SE AND OTHER INCOME					
		18 OTHER COMBINATIONS					
		19 SOCIAL SECURITY					
		20 PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INCOME ONLY					
		21 PENSION INCOME ONLY					
		22 PENSION AND PROPERTY INCOME ONLY					
		23 SOCIAL SECURITY AND PUBLIC ASSISTANCE					
		24 SOCIAL SECURITY AND PROPERTY INCOME					
		25 SOCIAL SECURITY AND PENSION INCOME ON					
		26 SOCIAL SECURITY, PENSIONS, & PROPERTY					
		27 ALL OTHER COMBINATIONS					
		28 NO INCOME					
R-GENMOB		MIGRATION *RESIDENCE 1975 TO 1979	1	328	00009	00000	CODE 0
		1 NONMOVER DIFF HOUSE IN U.S.					
		2 DIFFERENT HOUSE SAME COUNTY					
		3 DIFFERENT COUNTY, SAME STATE & SMSA					
		4 DIFFERENT COUNTY, SAME STATE DIF SMSA					
		5 DIFF COUNTY, DIF STATE, CONTIG					
		6 DIFF COUNTY, DIF STATE NONCONTIG					
		7 MOVERS FROM ABROAD					
		8 NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE					
		9 MOVED WITHIN SAME STATE, DIFF. CNTY.					
R-MIGREG		REGION OF RESIDENCE IN 1975 - MIGRATION	1	329	00006	00000	CODE 0
		1 NORTHEAST					
		2 NORTH CENTRAL					
		3 SOUTH					

## DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
	4 WEST					
	5 ABROAD					
	6 NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE					
R-UAC-PL-DS	SMSA RESIDENCE IN 1975 RECODE	1	330	00004 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU, NONMOVER					
	1 CENTRAL CITY					
	2 SMSA BALANCE					
	3 NON SMSA					
	4 NOT IDENTIFIABLE					
PP-RECTYP	PERSON RECORD TYPE	1	331	00003 00003	CODE	0
	3 PERSON RECORD					
LINENO	LINE NUMBER	2	332	99 00	CODE	0
FILLPP	FILLER	9	334	99999 00000	CODE	0

## QUESTIONNAIRE FACSIMILE

March, 1979 Basic CPS Questionnaire

March, 1979 Traditional March Supplement  
Questionnaire (CPS-670)

March, 1979 Revised March Supplement  
Questionnaire (CPS-665)

### INTRODUCTION

As has been the case for many years, the Current Population Survey, March 1979 includes supplemental questions concerning work experience, income, and migration. The information obtained in this supplement provides some of the most widely used socioeconomic measures released by the Bureau of the Census.

The Bureau is constantly trying to find ways of improving data quality without increasing the workload of the CPS interviewer. In April, 1978 the CPS supplement constituted a test of a new questionnaire and procedures for collecting income and work experience information. The results of the test were encouraging. However, an abrupt change from the "traditional" collection procedures to the new procedures based on such a small test (only one rotation group) was not advisable. Therefore, in March, 1979 work experience, income, and migration data were collected using the "traditional" procedures in 5 rotation groups and using the "revised" procedures in 3 rotations.

Households where MIS was 2, 4, 5, 6, and 7 of the CPS sample were interviewed using the CPS-670 (traditional) questionnaire. This questionnaire is similar to the supplemental questions asked in March of previous years. Households where MIS was 1, 3, and 8 were interviewed using the CPS-665 (revised) questionnaire.

In creating the data file, data from CPS-665 were reformatted to be consistent with the data from CPS-670. Only by noting the month in sample field (H17) can it be determined which questionnaire was used.


07  
43

342  
4/23/79  
11/11

FACSIMILE OF BASIC QUESTIONNAIRE

Used for all rotations

Current Population Survey, March 1979

<p><b>INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</b></p> <p>Only CPS-1 for household ..... <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>First CPS-1 of administration in hold ..... <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Second CPS-1 of administration in hold ..... <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Third, fourth, and 5th CPS-1 ..... <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>FORM CPS-1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">    <b>CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY</b> </p> <p>Form Approved - G.S.S. No. 41-R7302-14 <span style="float: right;">Facsimile 28-1:1</span></p>	<p>CONTROL NUMBER</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; height: 40px;"></td> <td style="width: 33%; height: 40px;"></td> <td style="width: 33%; height: 40px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">PSU</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">SEGMENT</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">SERIAL</td> </tr> </table>				PSU	SEGMENT	SERIAL
PSU	SEGMENT	SERIAL						
<p>LINE NO. OF HH/HOLD RESP. _____</p> <p>NON HH/HOLD RESPONDENT ..... <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><i>(Specify and Send instructions)</i></p>	<p><b>CURRENT</b></p>							
<p><b>INTERVIEW</b></p> <p>ANY ENTRY OTHER THAN NEVER WORKED IN ITEMS ..... Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>ZBA-E IN THIS CPS-1 ..... No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><b>NONHITS REVIEW</b></p> <p>TYPE A ..... <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>TYPE B ..... <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>TYPE C ..... <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><i>(SEND AFTER COMING)</i></p>			<p><b>POPULATION</b></p>					
<p><b>TELEPHONE HOLD</b></p> <p><i>(Mark this box for office "telephone hold" cases only)</i></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>	<p><b>SURVEY</b></p>							

MARCH 1979

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**  
**BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS**

## CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

Form 40 (Revised) - G.S. & No. 41-81280-14

MARCH 1970

**1. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**

Only CPS-1 for household  (Fill all applicable items on this page)

First CPS-1 of enumeration in this household  (Transfer items 7-12 from first CPS-1)

Second CPS-1 of enumeration in this household

Third, fourth, etc. CPS-1

**2. SAMPLE**

A B C D

0 0 0 0

**3. CONTROL NUMBER**

**4. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS**

**HOUSING UNIT**  **OTHER UNIT**

House, apartment, flat, etc.  **Quarters not in rooming or boarding house**

HU in rooming or boarding house  Unit not permanent in rooming house, hotel, etc.

HU, permanent, in rooming house, hotel, etc.  Tent, one or trailer site

HU in rooming house  Mobile home or trailer

Mobile home or trailer  HU not specified above (Describe below)  Other not HU (Describe below)

6. LAND USAGE (TRANSCRIBE from CC item 18 or 11)	7. PBU NO.	8. SEGMENT NO.	9. SERIAL NO.	10. HOUSE HOLD NO.
A C	0 0	0 0 0	0 0	1
B C	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1	2
C C	2 2 2	2 2 2	2 2	3
	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3	4
D D	4 4 4	4 4 4	4 4	5
	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5	6
	6 6 6	6 6 6	6 6	7
A C	7 7 7	7 7 7	7 7	8
B C	8 8 8	8 8 8	8 8	9
C C	9 9 9	9 9 9	9 9	0
D C				

**5. DATE COMPLETED**

.....

**6. LINE NO. OF HOUSEHOLD RESP.**

.....

Mark "NYS" Yes (Specify)  (Send from Census)

**7. TYPE INTERVIEW**

Administrative

Personal

Tel. - regular

Tel. - special

ICR Head

**8. TYPE INTERVIEW**

TYPE A		TYPE B		TYPE C (See later Cases)		SEASONAL STATUS	
14. (Mark reason and race.)							
<b>SEARCH</b>	<b>RACE</b>	<b>15A.</b>	<b>15B.</b>	<b>15C.</b>	<b>15D.</b>	<b>16. This unit is occupied for customary</b>	
No one home <input type="checkbox"/>	White <input type="checkbox"/>	Visitors - regular <input type="checkbox"/> (PFR HU)	Visitors - storage of other furniture <input type="checkbox"/> (PFR HU)	Demolished <input type="checkbox"/>	House or other vacant <input type="checkbox"/>	Year round <input type="checkbox"/> (Fill NYS if HU in both 4)	
Temporarily absent <input type="checkbox"/>	Black <input type="checkbox"/>	Temp. occ. by persons with LURE <input type="checkbox"/>	Temp. occ. by persons with LURE <input type="checkbox"/>	House or other vacant <input type="checkbox"/>	Outside apartment <input type="checkbox"/>	By migratory workers <input type="checkbox"/> (Fill from 17 below if HU in item 4)	
Refused <input type="checkbox"/>	All other <input type="checkbox"/>	Unit to be demolished <input type="checkbox"/>	Unit to be demolished <input type="checkbox"/>	Demolished <input type="checkbox"/>	Converted to permanent business or storage <input type="checkbox"/> (Over 18-17)	Seasonally <input type="checkbox"/> (Fill from 17 below if HU in item 4)	
Other - Occ. (Describe below) <input type="checkbox"/>		Under construction, not ready <input type="checkbox"/>	Under construction, not ready <input type="checkbox"/>	Demolished <input type="checkbox"/>	Marginal <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>17. This unit is intended for occupancy</b>	
		Converted to camp, business or storage <input type="checkbox"/>	Converted to camp, business or storage <input type="checkbox"/>	Demolished <input type="checkbox"/>	Completed <input type="checkbox"/>	Summer only <input type="checkbox"/> (Transfer as instructed on back of Control Card.)	
		Occ. by Armed Forces members or persons under 18 <input type="checkbox"/> (Over 18-17)	Occ. by Armed Forces members or persons under 18 <input type="checkbox"/> (Over 18-17)	Demolished <input type="checkbox"/>	Completed <input type="checkbox"/>	Winter only <input type="checkbox"/>	
		Unoccupied tent site or trailer site <input type="checkbox"/>	Unoccupied tent site or trailer site <input type="checkbox"/>	Demolished <input type="checkbox"/>	Completed <input type="checkbox"/>	Other (Describe below) <input type="checkbox"/>	
		Permit granted, construction not started <input type="checkbox"/>	Permit granted, construction not started <input type="checkbox"/>	Demolished <input type="checkbox"/>	Completed <input type="checkbox"/>		
		Other (Specify below) <input type="checkbox"/>	Other (Specify below) <input type="checkbox"/>	Demolished <input type="checkbox"/>	Completed <input type="checkbox"/>		

**26. Interviewer Check Item (from Control Card item 25)**

Is Spanish origin (race 10 through 17) entered on the Control Card for any person 14\* in this household?

Yes  (Ask 27) No  (Skip to 28)

**27. Did the owner / renter of this household, ... live at this address during the week of November 20, 1970?**

Yes  No

**28. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**

Supplemental Questionnaire being held for followup

**29. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**

(Reason number)

First digit of Segment Number is

1, 6, or 8 (Fill CPS-6AS for this household)

2, 3, 4, 5, or 7 (Fill CPS-670 for this household)

**30. CODER NUMBER**

A B C D E F G H J K L M

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

**16. LINE NUMBER**

**17. What was ... doing most of LAST WEEK -**

Working Keeping house Going to school or something else?  WK  J  LE  H  S  U  R  OT

Working (Skip to 26A) WK  
With a job but not at work J  
Looking for work LE  
Keeping house H  
Going to school S  
Unable to work (Skip to 27) U  
Retired R  
Other (Specify) OT

**18. What was ... doing most of LAST WEEK -**

Working (Skip to 26A) WK  
With a job but not at work J  
Looking for work LE  
Keeping house H  
Going to school S  
Unable to work (Skip to 27) U  
Retired R  
Other (Specify) OT

**19. What was ... doing most of LAST WEEK -**

Working (Skip to 26A) WK  
With a job but not at work J  
Looking for work LE  
Keeping house H  
Going to school S  
Unable to work (Skip to 27) U  
Retired R  
Other (Specify) OT

**20. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?**

Yes  No  (Go to 27)

20A. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

20B. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

48\* (Skip to 20C)

20C. Did ... miss any time or take any time off LAST WEEK for any reason such as illness, holiday or other (Specify)?

Yes  How many hours did ... miss? (Specify)

20D. Did ... miss any time or take any time off LAST WEEK for any reason such as illness, holiday or other (Specify)?

Yes  How many hours did ... miss? (Specify)

**21. (If L.E. in 18, skip to 21A.) Did ... have a job or business from which he was temporarily absent or on leave? LAST WEEK?**

Yes  No  (Go to 22)

21A. Why was ... absent from work LAST WEEK?

Own illness  On vacation  Bad weather  Labor dispute  New job to begin within 30 days (Skip to 22B and 22C)  Temporary layoff (Under 30 days)  Indefinite layoff (30 days or more or no def. recall date)  Other (Specify)

**22. (If L.E. in 18, skip to 22A.) Has ... been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?**

Yes  No  (Go to 24)

22A. What has ... been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? (Mark off methods used; do not read list.)

Checked with - sub. employ. agency  emp. employ. agency  employer directly  friends or relatives  Place or answered ads.  Nothing (Skip to 24)  Other (Specify in notes, e.g., CEFA, write or send report, etc.)

22B. Why did ... start looking for work? Was it because ... laid off or quit a job at that time (month) or was there some other reason?

Laid off  Quit job  Moved temporary work  Other (Specify in notes)

22C. How many weeks has ... been looking for work?

22D. How many weeks ago did ... start looking for work?

22E. How many weeks ago was ... laid off?

22F. How many weeks ago did ... quit the job?

22G. How many weeks ago did ... start looking for work?

22H. How many weeks ago did ... quit the job?

22I. How many weeks ago did ... start looking for work?

22J. How many weeks ago did ... quit the job?

22K. How many weeks ago did ... start looking for work?

22L. How many weeks ago did ... quit the job?

22M. How many weeks ago did ... start looking for work?

22N. How many weeks ago did ... quit the job?

22O. How many weeks ago did ... start looking for work?

22P. How many weeks ago did ... quit the job?

22Q. How many weeks ago did ... start looking for work?

22R. How many weeks ago did ... quit the job?

22S. How many weeks ago did ... start looking for work?

22T. How many weeks ago did ... quit the job?

22U. How many weeks ago did ... start looking for work?

22V. How many weeks ago did ... quit the job?

22W. How many weeks ago did ... start looking for work?

22X. How many weeks ago did ... quit the job?

22Y. How many weeks ago did ... start looking for work?

22Z. How many weeks ago did ... quit the job?

**23. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**

23A. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23B. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23C. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23D. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23E. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23F. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23G. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23H. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23I. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23J. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23K. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23L. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23M. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23N. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23O. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23P. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23Q. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23R. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23S. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23T. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23U. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23V. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23W. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23X. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23Y. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

23Z. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

**24. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**

24A. When did ... last work for any of a regular job or business, other full- or part-time?

Within last 12 months  1 up to 2 years ago  2 up to 3 years ago  3 up to 4 years ago  4 up to 5 years ago  5 or more years ago  Never worked  (Skip to 24C)

24B. Why did ... leave that job?

Personal, family (incl. pregnancy) or school  Health  Retirement or old age  Seasonal job completed  Work or business conditions  Temporary  Unemployment benefits arranged (Hours, pay, etc.)  Other  (Specify in notes)

24C. Does ... want a regular job now, other full- or part-time?

Yes  No  (Skip to 24E)

24D. What are the reasons ... is not looking for work?

(Mark  reason mentioned)

Looking for work  Couldn't find any work  Lack time, schooling (training, skills or experience)  Employers think too young or too old  Other care, handicap in finding job  Can't arrange child care  Family responsibilities  In school or other training  Ill health, physical disability  Other (Specify in notes)  Don't know

24E. Does ... intend to look for work of any kind in the next 12 months?

Yes  No  (Specify in notes)  Don't know  (If entry in 24D, describe job in 23; otherwise, omit questions.)

**25. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**

25A. How many hours per week does ... USUALLY work at this job?

0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9

25B. Is ... paid by the hour on this job?

Yes  (Go to 25C)  No  (Skip to 25D)

25C. How much does ... earn per hour?

Dollars Cents

\$

25D. How much does ... USUALLY earn per week at this job BEFORE deductions? Include any overtime pay, commissions, or any money received.

\$

(End questions)

**26. DESCRIPTION OF JOB OR BUSINESS**

26A. For whom did ... work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer.)

26B. What kind of business or industry is this? (For example: TV and radio mfg., retail store chain, State Labor Dept., Army.)

26C. What kind of work was ... doing? (For example: machine operator, stock clerk, typist, farmer.)

26D. What work ... most important activities or duties? (For example: types, keeps customer books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, teaches calculus.)

26E. Was this person An employee of PRIVATE Co., bus., or individual for wages, salary or commission?  P  A FEDERAL government employee  F  A STATE government employee  S  A LOCAL government employee  L  Self-emp. in OWN bus., prof. occupation, or farm  NEV  Is the business incorporated? Yes  No (or home)  SE (End questions)  Working WITHOUT PAY in farm, bus., or home  NEP  NEVER WORKED  NEV

26F. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

Entry for NA1 in item 25A  Entry for NA1 in item 21B  AN OTHER CASE  (End questions)

**OFFICE USE ONLY**

INDUSTRY	OCCUPATION
<input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> H <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/> M	<input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/> Q <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z



FIRST CHILD			
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card from 14b)	18C. AGE (Mark one circle only)	18E. SEX
	(Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	0 7 0	Male <input type="checkbox"/>
		1 8 0	Female <input type="checkbox"/>
		2 9 0	
		3 10 0	
		4 11 0	
		5 12 0	
		6 13 0	
	<b>OFFICE USE ONLY</b>		<b>18H. RACE</b>
	Own child <input type="checkbox"/>	Family No. <input type="checkbox"/>	1. White <input type="checkbox"/>
	Brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/>		2. Black <input type="checkbox"/>
	Other relative of Reference Person <input type="checkbox"/>	1 2 3 4 5 6	3. Amer. Indian, Alut. Eskimo <input type="checkbox"/>
	Name of Ref. Person WITH OWN res. in household	Fam. Rel. Type	4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="checkbox"/>
	Name of Ref. Person with NO OWN res. in household	Child <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. I <input type="checkbox"/>	5. Other <input type="checkbox"/>
		Other <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. F <input type="checkbox"/>	
		relative <input type="checkbox"/> Sub. F <input type="checkbox"/>	

FIFTH CHILD			
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card from 14b)	18C. AGE (Mark one circle only)	18E. SEX
0 0	(Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	0 7 0	Male <input type="checkbox"/>
1 1		1 8 0	Female <input type="checkbox"/>
2 2		2 9 0	
3 3		3 10 0	
4 4		4 11 0	
5 5		5 12 0	
6 6		6 13 0	
	<b>OFFICE USE ONLY</b>		<b>18H. RACE</b>
	Own child <input type="checkbox"/>	Family No. <input type="checkbox"/>	1. White <input type="checkbox"/>
	Brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/>		2. Black <input type="checkbox"/>
	Other relative of Reference Person <input type="checkbox"/>	1 2 3 4 5 6	3. Amer. Indian, Alut. Eskimo <input type="checkbox"/>
	Name of Ref. Person WITH OWN res. in household	Fam. Rel. Type	4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="checkbox"/>
	Name of Ref. Person with NO OWN res. in household	Child <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. I <input type="checkbox"/>	5. Other <input type="checkbox"/>
		Other <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. F <input type="checkbox"/>	
		relative <input type="checkbox"/> Sub. F <input type="checkbox"/>	

SECOND CHILD			
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card from 14b)	18C. AGE (Mark one circle only)	18E. SEX
	(Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	0 7 0	Male <input type="checkbox"/>
		1 8 0	Female <input type="checkbox"/>
		2 9 0	
		3 10 0	
		4 11 0	
		5 12 0	
		6 13 0	
	<b>OFFICE USE ONLY</b>		<b>18H. RACE</b>
	Own child <input type="checkbox"/>	Family No. <input type="checkbox"/>	1. White <input type="checkbox"/>
	Brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/>		2. Black <input type="checkbox"/>
	Other relative of Reference Person <input type="checkbox"/>	1 2 3 4 5 6	3. Amer. Indian, Alut. Eskimo <input type="checkbox"/>
	Name of Ref. Person WITH OWN res. in household	Fam. Rel. Type	4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="checkbox"/>
	Name of Ref. Person with NO OWN res. in household	Child <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. I <input type="checkbox"/>	5. Other <input type="checkbox"/>
		Other <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. F <input type="checkbox"/>	
		relative <input type="checkbox"/> Sub. F <input type="checkbox"/>	

SIXTH CHILD			
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card from 14b)	18C. AGE (Mark one circle only)	18E. SEX
0 0	(Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	0 7 0	Male <input type="checkbox"/>
1 1		1 8 0	Female <input type="checkbox"/>
2 2		2 9 0	
3 3		3 10 0	
4 4		4 11 0	
5 5		5 12 0	
6 6		6 13 0	
	<b>OFFICE USE ONLY</b>		<b>18H. RACE</b>
	Own child <input type="checkbox"/>	Family No. <input type="checkbox"/>	1. White <input type="checkbox"/>
	Brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/>		2. Black <input type="checkbox"/>
	Other relative of Reference Person <input type="checkbox"/>	1 2 3 4 5 6	3. Amer. Indian, Alut. Eskimo <input type="checkbox"/>
	Name of Ref. Person WITH OWN res. in household	Fam. Rel. Type	4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="checkbox"/>
	Name of Ref. Person with NO OWN res. in household	Child <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. I <input type="checkbox"/>	5. Other <input type="checkbox"/>
		Other <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. F <input type="checkbox"/>	
		relative <input type="checkbox"/> Sub. F <input type="checkbox"/>	

THIRD CHILD			
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card from 14b)	18C. AGE (Mark one circle only)	18E. SEX
	(Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	0 7 0	Male <input type="checkbox"/>
		1 8 0	Female <input type="checkbox"/>
		2 9 0	
		3 10 0	
		4 11 0	
		5 12 0	
		6 13 0	
	<b>OFFICE USE ONLY</b>		<b>18H. RACE</b>
	Own child <input type="checkbox"/>	Family No. <input type="checkbox"/>	1. White <input type="checkbox"/>
	Brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/>		2. Black <input type="checkbox"/>
	Other relative of Reference Person <input type="checkbox"/>	1 2 3 4 5 6	3. Amer. Indian, Alut. Eskimo <input type="checkbox"/>
	Name of Ref. Person WITH OWN res. in household	Fam. Rel. Type	4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="checkbox"/>
	Name of Ref. Person with NO OWN res. in household	Child <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. I <input type="checkbox"/>	5. Other <input type="checkbox"/>
		Other <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. F <input type="checkbox"/>	
		relative <input type="checkbox"/> Sub. F <input type="checkbox"/>	

SEVENTH CHILD			
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card from 14b)	18C. AGE (Mark one circle only)	18E. SEX
0 0	(Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	0 7 0	Male <input type="checkbox"/>
1 1		1 8 0	Female <input type="checkbox"/>
2 2		2 9 0	
3 3		3 10 0	
4 4		4 11 0	
5 5		5 12 0	
6 6		6 13 0	
	<b>OFFICE USE ONLY</b>		<b>18H. RACE</b>
	Own child <input type="checkbox"/>	Family No. <input type="checkbox"/>	1. White <input type="checkbox"/>
	Brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/>		2. Black <input type="checkbox"/>
	Other relative of Reference Person <input type="checkbox"/>	1 2 3 4 5 6	3. Amer. Indian, Alut. Eskimo <input type="checkbox"/>
	Name of Ref. Person WITH OWN res. in household	Fam. Rel. Type	4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="checkbox"/>
	Name of Ref. Person with NO OWN res. in household	Child <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. I <input type="checkbox"/>	5. Other <input type="checkbox"/>
		Other <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. F <input type="checkbox"/>	
		relative <input type="checkbox"/> Sub. F <input type="checkbox"/>	

FOURTH CHILD			
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card from 14b)	18C. AGE (Mark one circle only)	18E. SEX
0 0	(Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	0 7 0	Male <input type="checkbox"/>
1 1		1 8 0	Female <input type="checkbox"/>
2 2		2 9 0	
3 3		3 10 0	
4 4		4 11 0	
5 5		5 12 0	
6 6		6 13 0	
	<b>OFFICE USE ONLY</b>		<b>18H. RACE</b>
	Own child <input type="checkbox"/>	Family No. <input type="checkbox"/>	1. White <input type="checkbox"/>
	Brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/>		2. Black <input type="checkbox"/>
	Other relative of Reference Person <input type="checkbox"/>	1 2 3 4 5 6	3. Amer. Indian, Alut. Eskimo <input type="checkbox"/>
	Name of Ref. Person WITH OWN res. in household	Fam. Rel. Type	4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="checkbox"/>
	Name of Ref. Person with NO OWN res. in household	Child <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. I <input type="checkbox"/>	5. Other <input type="checkbox"/>
		Other <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. F <input type="checkbox"/>	
		relative <input type="checkbox"/> Sub. F <input type="checkbox"/>	

EIGHTH CHILD			
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card from 14b)	18C. AGE (Mark one circle only)	18E. SEX
0 0	(Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	0 7 0	Male <input type="checkbox"/>
1 1		1 8 0	Female <input type="checkbox"/>
2 2		2 9 0	
3 3		3 10 0	
4 4		4 11 0	
5 5		5 12 0	
6 6		6 13 0	
	<b>OFFICE USE ONLY</b>		<b>18H. RACE</b>
	Own child <input type="checkbox"/>	Family No. <input type="checkbox"/>	1. White <input type="checkbox"/>
	Brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/>		2. Black <input type="checkbox"/>
	Other relative of Reference Person <input type="checkbox"/>	1 2 3 4 5 6	3. Amer. Indian, Alut. Eskimo <input type="checkbox"/>
	Name of Ref. Person WITH OWN res. in household	Fam. Rel. Type	4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="checkbox"/>
	Name of Ref. Person with NO OWN res. in household	Child <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. I <input type="checkbox"/>	5. Other <input type="checkbox"/>
		Other <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. F <input type="checkbox"/>	
		relative <input type="checkbox"/> Sub. F <input type="checkbox"/>	

18A. LINE NUMBER	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON <i>(Enter relationship in box and mark one circle below)</i>	18C. AGE	18D. MARITAL STATUS	18E. SEX AND VETERAN STATUS	18F. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18G. GRADE COMPLETED	18H. RACE	18I. ORIGIN										
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>Reference Person WITH other relatives in household <input checked="" type="radio"/></p> <p>Reference Person with NO other relatives in household <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Husband <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Wife <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Own child <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Parent <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Brother/Sister <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Other rel. of Ref. Person <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN relatives in household <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN relatives in household <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50</p>	<p>Married - civilian spouse present <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Married - Armed Forces spouse present <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Married - spouse absent in Armed Forces <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Married - spouse absent other reasons (Exclude separated) <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Widowed <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Divorced <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Separated <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Never married <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>Male (Also Mark Vet. Status) <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Vietnam Era <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Korean War <input type="radio"/></p> <p>World War II <input type="radio"/></p> <p>World War I <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Other Service <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Nonveteran <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Female <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>E H C</p> <p>01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50</p> <p>None <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/></p> <p>No <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>1. White <input type="radio"/></p> <p>2. Black <input type="radio"/></p> <p>3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="radio"/></p> <p>4. Asian or Pacific Isl. <input checked="" type="radio"/></p> <p>5. Other <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50</p>										
<p><b>POPULATION STATUS</b></p> <p>Civilian 14* <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Armed Forces member <input type="radio"/></p> <p>IAF in Control Card (Item 22 or 23) <input type="radio"/></p>		<p><b>OFFICE USE ONLY</b></p> <p>Family No. 1 2 3 4 5 6</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Fam. Rel.</th> <th>Type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ref. Person <input type="radio"/></td> <td>Sec. 1 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spouse <input type="radio"/></td> <td>Sec. Fam. <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Child <input type="radio"/></td> <td>Sub. Fam. <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other rel. <input type="radio"/></td> <td>Pri. I <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							Fam. Rel.	Type	Ref. Person <input type="radio"/>	Sec. 1 <input type="radio"/>	Spouse <input type="radio"/>	Sec. Fam. <input type="radio"/>	Child <input type="radio"/>	Sub. Fam. <input type="radio"/>	Other rel. <input type="radio"/>	Pri. I <input type="radio"/>
Fam. Rel.	Type																	
Ref. Person <input type="radio"/>	Sec. 1 <input type="radio"/>																	
Spouse <input type="radio"/>	Sec. Fam. <input type="radio"/>																	
Child <input type="radio"/>	Sub. Fam. <input type="radio"/>																	
Other rel. <input type="radio"/>	Pri. I <input type="radio"/>																	

FACSIMILE OF TRADITIONAL MARCH SUPPLEMENT

Used in rotations 2, 4, 5, 6, and 7

(CPS-670 Income Supplement)

Current Population Survey, March 1979



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

CONTROL NUMBER		
FILE	SEGMENT	SERIAL


CPS-670 IS:

HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW	<input type="checkbox"/>
INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW	<input type="checkbox"/>

CPS-670

INCOME SUPPLEMENT

MARCH 1979

<b>1. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</b> Only CPS-670 for household ..... <input type="checkbox"/> (Fill all applicable items on this page) First CPS-670 of continuation in 744... <input type="checkbox"/> Second CPS-670 of continuation in 744... <input type="checkbox"/> (Transcribe items 2-13 from First CPS-670) Third, fourth, etc. CPS-670 ..... <input type="checkbox"/>				<b>FORM CPS-670</b>  U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS Form Approved - G.M.S. No. 41-82971 MARCH 1979		<b>2. SAMPLE</b> A B C D <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<b>3. CONTROL NUMBER</b>  							
<b>MONTH</b> ..... <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<b>YEAR</b> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<b>10. TYPE OF INTERVIEW</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Personal <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home Interview				<b>5. PERM NO.</b> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<b>7. SEGMENT NO.</b> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<b>8. SERIAL NO.</b> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<b>9. HOUSEHOLD NO.</b> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>11. DATE COMPLETED</b> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				<b>12. LINE NO. OF HH/HOLD RESP.</b> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				<b>13. TRANSCRIPTION ITEM (Fill on First CPS-670 of interviewed households)</b> 81. Family Income (from Control Card item 25) A C E G I O M C B D F H J C N O P Q R S K L . T U V W X Y Z							
<b>57. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</b> <b>TENURE (from Control Card item 9)</b> Owned or being bought ..... <input type="checkbox"/> (Ship to 60) Rented ..... <input type="checkbox"/> (Ship to 60) No own rent ..... <input type="checkbox"/> (Ship to 60)				<b>58. Is the house (apartment) in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Ship to 60) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				<b>59. Are you paying a lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Ship to 60)				<b>60. How many housing units are in this structure? (Count occupied and vacant)</b> 1 : ..... <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 : ..... 5-8 : ..... 3-4 : ..... 10* : .....			
<b>NOTES</b>                     															
<b>CODER NUMBER</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A B C D E F G H J K L M <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>															

**IF COVER 14<sup>A</sup> BEGAN WITH ITEM 36 (1) ARMED FORCES MEMBER: GO TO ITEM 61**

**36. In 1978 how many weeks did you work either full time or part time not including weeks around the house? Include paid vacation and paid sick leave.**  
 None (Go to 37)  
 1-49 (Go to 45)  
 50-51 (Go to 46)  
 52 (Go to 47)

**37. Even though you did not work in 1978, did you spend any time trying to find a job in 1978?**  
 Yes  No  (Go to 37)

**38. How many different weeks did you look for work or on layoff from a job?**  
 None (Go to 41)  
 1-4  
 5-9  
 10-14  
 15-19  
 20-24  
 25-29  
 30-34  
 35-39  
 40-44  
 45-49  
 50-54  
 55-59  
 60-64  
 65-69  
 70-74  
 75-79  
 80-84  
 85-89  
 90-94  
 95-99  
 100 or more

**39. Did you ever lose any full weeks of work in 1978 because he was on layoff from a job or lost a job?**  
 Yes  No  (Go to 42)

**40. You said you worked about \_\_\_\_\_ family or non-farm weeks in 1978. How many of the remaining \_\_\_\_\_ (27 weeks less in item 39) weeks did you look for work or on layoff from a job?**  
 None (Go to 41)  
 1-4  
 5-9  
 10-14  
 15-19  
 20-24  
 25-29  
 30-34  
 35-39  
 40-44  
 45-49  
 50-54  
 55-59  
 60-64  
 65-69  
 70-74  
 75-79  
 80-84  
 85-89  
 90-94  
 95-99  
 100 or more

**41. Were the (family or non-farm) weeks you were looking for work (or on layoff) all in one period?**  
 Yes  No  (Go to 42)

**42. What was your main reason for not working in 1978?**  
 Yes  No  (Go to 43)

**43. For how many employers did you work in 1978? If more than one, only count it as one employer.**  
 1 (Go to 46)  
 2 (Go to 47)  
 3 (Go to 48)  
 4 (Go to 49)  
 5 (Go to 50)  
 6 (Go to 51)  
 7 (Go to 52)  
 8 (Go to 53)  
 9 (Go to 54)  
 10 (Go to 55)  
 11 (Go to 56)  
 12 (Go to 57)  
 13 (Go to 58)  
 14 (Go to 59)  
 15 (Go to 60)  
 16 (Go to 61)  
 17 (Go to 62)  
 18 (Go to 63)  
 19 (Go to 64)  
 20 (Go to 65)  
 21 (Go to 66)  
 22 (Go to 67)  
 23 (Go to 68)  
 24 (Go to 69)  
 25 (Go to 70)  
 26 (Go to 71)  
 27 (Go to 72)  
 28 (Go to 73)  
 29 (Go to 74)  
 30 (Go to 75)  
 31 (Go to 76)  
 32 (Go to 77)  
 33 (Go to 78)  
 34 (Go to 79)  
 35 (Go to 80)  
 36 (Go to 81)  
 37 (Go to 82)  
 38 (Go to 83)  
 39 (Go to 84)  
 40 (Go to 85)  
 41 (Go to 86)  
 42 (Go to 87)  
 43 (Go to 88)  
 44 (Go to 89)  
 45 (Go to 90)  
 46 (Go to 91)  
 47 (Go to 92)  
 48 (Go to 93)  
 49 (Go to 94)  
 50 (Go to 95)  
 51 (Go to 96)  
 52 (Go to 97)  
 53 (Go to 98)  
 54 (Go to 99)  
 55 (Go to 100)  
 56 (Go to 101)  
 57 (Go to 102)  
 58 (Go to 103)  
 59 (Go to 104)  
 60 (Go to 105)  
 61 (Go to 106)  
 62 (Go to 107)  
 63 (Go to 108)  
 64 (Go to 109)  
 65 (Go to 110)  
 66 (Go to 111)  
 67 (Go to 112)  
 68 (Go to 113)  
 69 (Go to 114)  
 70 (Go to 115)  
 71 (Go to 116)  
 72 (Go to 117)  
 73 (Go to 118)  
 74 (Go to 119)  
 75 (Go to 120)  
 76 (Go to 121)  
 77 (Go to 122)  
 78 (Go to 123)  
 79 (Go to 124)  
 80 (Go to 125)  
 81 (Go to 126)  
 82 (Go to 127)  
 83 (Go to 128)  
 84 (Go to 129)  
 85 (Go to 130)  
 86 (Go to 131)  
 87 (Go to 132)  
 88 (Go to 133)  
 89 (Go to 134)  
 90 (Go to 135)  
 91 (Go to 136)  
 92 (Go to 137)  
 93 (Go to 138)  
 94 (Go to 139)  
 95 (Go to 140)  
 96 (Go to 141)  
 97 (Go to 142)  
 98 (Go to 143)  
 99 (Go to 144)  
 100 or more

**44. Did you ever look for work between jobs in 1978?**  
 Yes  No

**45. In the weeks that you worked, how many hours did you usually work per week?**  
 None (Go to 46)  
 1-19  
 20-29  
 30-39  
 40-49  
 50-59  
 60-69  
 70-79  
 80-89  
 90-99  
 100 or more

**46. What was the main reason you worked less than 35 hours per week?**  
 Could only find part time jobs.  
 Wanted to work part time or could work only part time.  
 Sick work or personal shortage.  
 Other.  
 (Go to 47)

**47. Did you ever work less than 35 hours for at least one week in 1978? Exclude time off with pay because of holidays, vacation, days off, or illness.**  
 Yes  No  (Go to 48)

**48. In the weeks that you worked, how many weeks did you work less than 35 hours in 1978?**  
 None (Go to 49)  
 1-4  
 5-9  
 10-14  
 15-19  
 20-24  
 25-29  
 30-34  
 35-39  
 40-44  
 45-49  
 50-54  
 55-59  
 60-64  
 65-69  
 70-74  
 75-79  
 80-84  
 85-89  
 90-94  
 95-99  
 100 or more

**49. What was the main reason you worked less than 35 hours per week?**  
 Could only find part time jobs.  
 Wanted to work part time or could work only part time.  
 Sick work or personal shortage.  
 Other.  
 (Go to 50)

**50. What was your longest job in 1978? (Compare with item 23)**  
 Same as item 23 (Go to item 51)  
 Different from item 23 (Specify in item 51 and go to item 51)

**51. WTS REVIEWER CHECK ITEM: Number of hours in item 48 is:**  
 1-30 (Go to 49) 30+ (Go to 47)

**52. Employer:**  
 INDUSTRY \_\_\_\_\_  
 OCCUPATION \_\_\_\_\_  
 ACTIVITIES \_\_\_\_\_

**53. CLASS OF WORKER:**  
 Private \_\_\_\_\_  
 Federal Gov't \_\_\_\_\_  
 State Gov't \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Gov't \_\_\_\_\_ (Go to 51)  
 Self-emp. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Inc. Yes  No  (Go to 51)  
 Unusual job \_\_\_\_\_

**54. INDUSTRY OCCUPATION:**  
 O P A N  
 I I B O  
 C C C C  
 P P P P  
 E E E E  
 U U U U  
 S S S S  
 L L L L  
 Y Y Y Y

**55. INCOME IN THE YEAR 1978 (Give the amount in the box and mark the correct number.)**

**51. Last year (1978) did you receive any money:**  
 a. in wages or salary? Yes  No   
 How much did you receive before any deductions? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**52a. Last year (1978) did you receive any money from:**  
 a. Social Security checks/ government checks? Yes  No   
 b. Railroad Retirement checks? Yes  No   
 How much did you receive in Social Security or Railroad Retirement checks? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**52b. Last year (1978) did you receive:**  
 a. Any Supplemental Security Income checks from the U.S. Government? (government check) Yes  No   
 b. Any Supplemental Security Income checks from the State or local government? Yes  No   
 How much did you receive in Supplemental Security Income checks? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**53. Last year (1978) did you receive any money from:**  
 a. Public assistance or welfare from the state or local welfare office? Yes  No   
 How much did you receive? \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 b. Aid to families with dependent children? Yes  No   
 How much did you receive? \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 c. Other assistance? Yes  No   
 How much did you receive? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**54. Interest on savings or bonds, etc. (Include own small amounts owned to ... )**  
 Yes  No   
 How much did you receive? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**55. Dividend?**  
 a. Has rental income or royalties? Yes  No   
 b. Estate or trusts? Yes  No   
 How much did you receive from ...? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**56. Private pensions or annuities?**  
 Yes  No   
 Last money \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**57. Military retirement?**  
 Yes  No

**58. Other federal government employee pensions?**  
 Yes  No

**59. State or local government employee pensions?**  
 Yes  No   
 How much did you receive from ...? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**60. Veteran's payments including military retirement?**  
 Yes  No   
 How much did you receive from ...? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**61. Unemployment compensation?**  
 Yes  No   
 How much did you receive from ...? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**62. Worker's compensation?**  
 Yes  No   
 How much did you receive from ...? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**63. Divorce?**  
 Yes  No   
 How much did you receive from ...? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**64. Other regular contributions from persons not living in the household?**  
 Yes  No   
 How much did you receive from ...? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**65. Any other money received? (Specify in item 51)**  
 Yes  No   
 How much did you receive from ...? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**66. Where did you live on March 1, 1978?**  
 a. Name of State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc. \_\_\_\_\_  
 b. Name of county \_\_\_\_\_  
 c. Name of city, town, etc. \_\_\_\_\_

**67. Did you live inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?**  
 Yes  No

**68. In March 1978, what was your main activity? (If not a worker)**  
 a. On active duty in the Armed Forces?   
 b. Working at a job or business?   
 c. Attending college?   
 d. Something else?   
 (Go to next screen)

**OFFICE USE ONLY**

18A. LINE NO.	POPULATION STATUS	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. AGE	18E. SEX	
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Civilian 14+ <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces member <input type="checkbox"/> (AF in Central Card runs 22 of 23)	Reference Person WITH other relatives in household . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female <input type="checkbox"/>
		Reference Person with NO other relatives in household . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>		
		Husband . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>		
		Wife . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>		
		Own child . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>		
		Parent . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>		
		Brother/Sister . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>		
		Other rel. of Ref. Person . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>		
		Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN relatives in household . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>		
		Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rels. in household . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>		

FACSIMILE OF REVISED MARCH SUPPLEMENT

Used in rotations 1, 3, and 8

(CPS-665 Income Supplement)

Current Population Survey, March 1979

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

### CPS-665 INCOME SUPPLEMENT

Form Approved - O.E.A. No. 41-62877 MARCH 1979

1. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM  
Only CPS-665 for household  
For CPS-665 of nonhousehold unit  
Some CPS-665 of nonhousehold unit  
This form for CPS-665 (For all households)  
This form for CPS-665 (For all nonhouseholds)

10. INTERVIEWER CODE  
A B C D E F G H J K L M  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

11. DATE COMPLETED  
0 1 2 3  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

12. LINE NO. OF HOUSEHOLD RESP.  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6

13. TYPE INTERVIEW  
 Person  
 Telephone  
 Noninterview

14. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM  
Name of being interviewed (Show in 115)  
Address (Show in 115)  
No. born year (Show in 115)

15. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM  
Fill in first CPS-665 of interview household  
Family members (From General Card item 32)  
A B C D E  
F G H I J  
K L M N O  
P Q R S T

16. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM  
Form used (Reference form CC item 12)  
A, B, or C (PW 117)  
D or not item (End comments)

17. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM  
Household from form returned by one of more members - End comments  
No members' responses form missing - Add 116  
- In our interview, all members of the household were asked a form during 1978. However, we recall from this time during the past 12 months, we had some information from household member(s)  
I - Correct - End comments  
- Incorrect - Print and show any corrections

2. SAMPLE  
A B C D  
0 0 0 0

3. CONTROL NUMBER

4. HOUSEHOLD NO.

5. SERIAL NO.

6. HOUSEHOLD NO.

7. SEGMENT NO.

8. HOUSEHOLD NO.

9. HOUSEHOLD NO.

NOTES

CODER NUMBER  
A B C D E F G H J K L M  
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

18A. LINE NUMBER	POPULATION STATUS	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. AGE	18E. SEX	18A. How much did ... earn from this job before deductions (Gross business/earnings AFTER EXPENSES) during 1978?
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Citizen 14*	Reference Person WITH other relatives in household ..... <input type="radio"/> Reference Person with NO OTHER relatives in household ..... <input type="radio"/> Husband ..... <input type="radio"/> Wife ..... <input type="radio"/> Own child ..... <input type="radio"/> Parent ..... <input type="radio"/> Brother/Sister ..... <input type="radio"/> Other rel. of Ref. Person ..... <input type="radio"/> Married, of Ref. Person WITH other relatives in household ..... <input type="radio"/> Married, of Ref. Person with NO other relatives in household ..... <input type="radio"/>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Male <input type="radio"/> Female <input type="radio"/>	\$ [ ] <input type="checkbox"/> Reside <input type="checkbox"/> Firm est. <input type="checkbox"/> Other

30. Was ... living in this house 4 years ago; that is, on March 1, 1978? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 32) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 31)	OFFICE USE ONLY	37. During 1978 in how many weeks did ... work even for a few hours? (Exclude paid vacations and sick leave at work). [ ] (Mark weeks - and Go to 38)	38. Did ... see any full weeks of work in 1978 because he was on layoff from a job or left a job? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 43)	39. Did ... do any temporary, part-time, or seasonal work over for a few days during 1978? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 37)	40. You said ... worked about [ ] weeks in 1978. How many of the remaining [ ] weeks were ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? None <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 42)	41. Were the (entry in item 40) weeks ... lost looking for work (or on layoff) all in one stretch? Yes - 1 stretch <input type="checkbox"/> No - 2 stretches <input type="checkbox"/> No - 3+ stretches <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 42)	42. What was ... doing most of the remaining weeks in 1978? He is ... <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> is or desired and unable to work Taking care of home or family ... <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school ... <input type="checkbox"/> In Armed Forces ... <input type="checkbox"/> Retired ... <input type="checkbox"/> Doing something else ... <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to item 43)	43. For how many employers did ... work in 1978? If more than one at same time, only count it as one employer. 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 44) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3+ <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 44)	44. Did ... look for work between jobs in 1978? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	45. In the weeks that ... worked, how many hours did ... usually work per week? [ ] (Mark hours - and Go to 46)	46. How many weeks did ... work less than 38 hours in 1978? [ ] (Mark weeks - and skip 47)	47. Did ... work less than 38 hours for at least one week in 1978? Exclude days off when any because of holidays, vacation, days off, or sickness. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 48) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 59)	48. How many weeks did ... work less than 38 hours in 1978? [ ] (Mark weeks - and skip 49)	49. What was the main reason ... worked less than 38 hours per week? Could only find part time job <input type="checkbox"/> Wanted to work part time or could work only part time <input type="checkbox"/> Short work or seasonal shortage <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 50)	50. What was ...'s longest career job in 1978? (Skip with entry to CPS-1 item 23) Same as item 23 <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 51A) Different from item 23 or item 23 item <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 50A-50E)	51A. EMPLOYER 51B. INDUSTRY 51C. OCCUPATION 51D. ACTIVITY 51E. CLASS OF WORKER Private P Federal Gov't F State Gov't S Local Gov't L Business B Self-employed I Inst. Yes I No for Army SE Without inv. WP Go to 52A Go to 52A Go to 51A Go to 51A Go to 52A
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

31. Where did ... live on March 1, 1978? a. Name of State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc. [ ] b. Name of county [ ] c. Name of city, town, etc. [ ]	32. In March 1978, what was ...'s main activity? (Fit one circle) a. On active duty in the Armed Forces? <input type="checkbox"/> b. Working at a job or business? <input type="checkbox"/> c. Attending college? <input type="checkbox"/> d. Something else? <input type="checkbox"/>	33A. Did ... work in a civilian job or business at any time during 1978? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 37)	33B. Did ... do any temporary, part-time, or seasonal work over for a few days during 1978? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 37)	34. Even though ... did not work in 1978, did he spend any time trying to find a job or on layoff? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 36)	35. How many different weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? [ ] (Mark weeks - and skip 36)	36. What was the main reason ... did not work in 1978? Why/for? is or disabled and unable to work <input type="checkbox"/> Taking care of home or family <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school <input type="checkbox"/> Could not find work in Armed Forces <input type="checkbox"/> Retired <input type="checkbox"/> Doing something else <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to next page)	37. How much did ... earn from all other jobs (business/earnings AFTER EXPENSES) during 1978? [ ] BUSINESSES FARMS	38. How much did ... earn from all other jobs (business/earnings AFTER EXPENSES) during 1978? [ ] BUSINESSES FARMS	39. How much did ... receive in unemployment benefits during 1978? [ ] Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUIB)? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unsub. unemployment or other benefits? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (If any "No" skip 54B, otherwise skip to 55A)	40. Did ... receive any money during 1978 to help with expenses for services last as a result of some job related injury or illness? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to next page)	41. What was the source of this payment? Worker's compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Employer or employer's insurance <input type="checkbox"/> Own insurance <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>	42. How much compensation did ... receive during 1978? [ ]
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

52A. Did ... earn any additional money from any other job, or from his/her own business or farm? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 53A)	52B. Did ... earn from all other jobs (business/earnings AFTER EXPENSES) during 1978? [ ] BUSINESSES FARMS	53A. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Largest job (Item 50) is farm? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 54A)	53B. Other than the farm income we have already talked about, did ... receive any income from agricultural work done for others, governmental services, or government farm programs other than loans? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Provide and make corrections to 51A or 52B) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 54A)	54A. During 1978 did ... receive any unemployment compensation from the State or local government? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 55A)	54B. How much did ... receive in unemployment benefits during 1978? [ ]	55A. Did ... receive any money during 1978 to help with expenses for services last as a result of some job related injury or illness? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to next page)	55B. What was the source of this payment? Worker's compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Employer or employer's insurance <input type="checkbox"/> Own insurance <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>	55C. How much compensation did ... receive during 1978? [ ]	INDUSTRY O P I T A G P I T E C E F U M B G N O L Y A O C O C O E O O O O O O O C O C O C O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O Aut. O M O Aut. O X O Y O
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------





NAME (Complete)					
LINE NUMBER (from 18A)		Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
81A. During 1978 did you or any member of this household receive any Social Security payments from the U.S. Government? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 86A)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
81B. Which members received Social Security payments either for themselves or as combined payments with other family members?		Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
82. In how many months of 1978 did ... receive Social Security payments? Complete 62 and 63 for each person with a "Yes" in 81B		<input type="text"/> Months <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="text"/> Months <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="text"/> Months <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="text"/> Months <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9
83. How much did ... receive in Social Security payments during 1978 (specify combined payments)  NOTE: Social Security checks are gross-amount checks.		\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Already included <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Already included <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Already included <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Already included <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
84. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM - Children under 23 present - (Ask 65) - No children under 23 present - (Skip to 86A)					
85. Did anyone in this household receive any separate Social Security payments which we have not talked about for the children in this household? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (If "Yes," make necessary changes to include this amount in 63 for person receiving)					
86A. During 1978 did you or anyone in this household receive any SSI payments, that is, Supplemental Security Income? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to next page)					
86B. Who received Supplemental Security Income? (Anyone else?)		Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
87. (Complete 87 & 88 for each person with "Yes" in 86B) How much did ... receive in Supplemental Security Income during 1978?  NOTE: SSI checks from the U.S. Government, are paid in cash. The color of some checks may vary.		<input type="text"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
88. Did ... receive a Supplemental Security check from the U.S. government, from the State government, or checks from both? (Go to 87 for next person with "Yes" in 86B or go to next page)		<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. only <input type="checkbox"/> State only <input type="checkbox"/> Both	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. only <input type="checkbox"/> State only <input type="checkbox"/> Both	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. only <input type="checkbox"/> State only <input type="checkbox"/> Both	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. only <input type="checkbox"/> State only <input type="checkbox"/> Both
COMPUTATIONAL AREA					
Amounts Received List—Disc. payments \$,250 higher than Jan.—June			Months Deductions: \$ 0/month		
JAN \$ _____	JULY \$ _____				
FEB \$ _____	AUG \$ _____				
MAR \$ _____	SEP \$ _____				
APRIL \$ _____	OCT \$ _____				
MAY \$ _____	NOV \$ _____				
JUNE \$ _____	DEC \$ _____				

NAME (Optional)	Page 1	Page 2	Page 3	Page 4
LINE NUMBER (See 13A)				
68A. (Other than Social Security) did anyone in the household receive any income in 1978 as a holder or survivor of a deceased person? <i>This would include income such as survivor or widow's benefits from the government, pension payments, or interest, and regular income from stocks, bonds, or annuities from past-deceased persons.</i> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to next page)				
68B. Who received the income? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
(Complete 70 to 72B for each person with a "Yes" in 68B)				
70. What was the source of this income? (Any other source or source omitted?)				
01. Veterans survivor pension	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
02. Company or union survivor pension (inc. profit sharing)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
03. Federal Government (Civil Service) pension	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
04. U.S. military survivor pension	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
05. State or Local Gov't. survivor pension	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
06. U.S. Railroad retirement survivor pension	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
07. Worker's compensation survivor	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
08. State long-term care	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
09. Regular payments from stocks or bonds	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
10. Regular payments from annuities or paid-up insurance policies	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
11. Other or don't know (Specify in 70B)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
(Complete 71A and 72B for each "Yes" in 70)				
71A. Income Source Code	0 1 0 1 2 3 + 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 0 1 2 3 + 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 0 1 2 3 + 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 0 1 2 3 + 5 6 7 8 9
72B. How much did ... receive in _____ (total source) during 1978?  (Go to 70 for next person with "Yes" in 68B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9
(Complete 71A and 72B for second "Yes" in 70)				
72A. Income Source Code	0 1 0 1 2 3 + 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 0 1 2 3 + 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 0 1 2 3 + 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 0 1 2 3 + 5 6 7 8 9
72B. How much did ... receive in _____ (total source) during 1978?  (Go to 70 for next person with "Yes" in 68B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9
Notes:	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>			

NAME (Optional)		Page 2	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5
LINE NUMBER (over 18A)					
73A. Do you or any member of this household have a disability or handicap... (define), or has any member ever retired or left a job because of disability, injury, or illness? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> (Skip to 74A)					
73B. Who is that? (Anyone else?)		Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
74A. Do you or any member of this household have a disability related to service in the Armed Forces? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> (Skip to 75)					
74B. Who is that? (Anyone else?)		Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
75. (Investigator Check Item) <input type="checkbox"/> "No" to both 73A and 74A. (Skip to next page) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in either 73A or 74A.					
(Complete 76A to 76B for each person with a "Yes" in either 73B or 74B)		Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 76A for next person with "Yes" in 73B or 74B or skip to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 76A for next person with "Yes" in 73B or 74B or skip to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 76A for next person with "Yes" in 73B or 74B or skip to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 76A for next person with "Yes" in 73B or 74B or skip to next page)
76A. (Other than Social Security) did... receive any income in 1978 as a result of this health problem (disability, handicap)?		Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
76B. What was the source of this income? (Any other source named in the next column or disability?)					
01. Veterans' disability 02. Work or compensation 03. Community or adult disability 04. Federal Government (Civil Service) disability 05. U.S. military retirement disability 06. State or local gov't. employee disability 07. U.S. Railroad Retirement disability 08. Annuity or disability overpayment 09. Black Lung miner's disability 10. State temporary disability 11. Other or don't know. (Specify in remarks)		Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete 77A-77B for first "Yes" in 76B)					
77A. Income Source Code		0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
77B. How much did... receive from... (total source) during 1978?  (Fill 76A and 76B for next income source marked or go to 76A for next person with "Yes" in either 73B or 74B or go to next page)		\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9
(Complete 78A and 78B for second "Yes" in 76B)					
78A. Income Source Code		0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
78B. How much did... receive from... (total source) during 1978?  (Go to 76A for next person with "Yes" in either 73B or 74B or go to next page)		\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9

78. Investment Check Item				
<input type="checkbox"/> All household members under 40 - Go to next page <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Some members 40+ - (Add BIA)				
Name (Company)				
Line Number (from 1-54)				
80A. (Other than Social Security) During 1978 did any member of this household receive any pension or retirement income from a private employer or union (pension), or any other type of retirement income? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to next page)				
80B. Who received pension or retirement income? (Answer each)				
(Complete 81-83B for each person with a "Yes" in 80B)				
81. What was the source of this income? (Any other source or retirement account)				
1. Company or union pension (incl. profit sharing) ..... 2. Federal Government (Civil Service) retirement ..... 3. U.S. Military retirement ..... 4. State or local government pension ..... 5. U.S. Railroad Retirement ..... 6. Regular payments from annuities or sold up insurance policies ..... 7. Other source or don't know (Specify in detail) .....				
(Complete 82A and 82B for each "Yes" in 81)				
82A. INCOME SOURCE CODE				
82B. How much did ... receive from _____ (Add money during 1978)				
(File 82A and 82B for each income source reported or go to 81 for next person with "Yes" in 80B or Stop on next page)				
(Complete 83A and 83B for second "Yes" in 81)				
83A. INCOME SOURCE CODE				
83B. How much did ... receive from _____ (Add money during 1978)				
(Go to 81 for next person with "Yes" in 80B or go to next page)				
Notes				
Page 3	Page 4	Page 1	Page 4	
Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9

Name	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
Line Number (from 15A)				
<b>84A. At any time during 1978 did you or any member of this household:</b> Have money in a savings account or credit union? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Have certificates of deposit, bonds, or treasury notes? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hold mortgages or notes from previously owned homes, businesses, or land? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	<i>If "Yes" marked in any, see 84B, otherwise skip to 87A</i>			
<b>84B. Which members of this household? (Anyone dies)</b> (Include each in case of joint accounts or ownership)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>85. How much did ... receive in interest from these sources during 1978</b> including even what amounts credited to accounts? (Report amounts for joint ownership) (Ask 85 for each person with "Yes" in 84B)	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included 77777 88888 99999
<b>86. Did any member receive interest from joint accounts with minor children</b> that has not been included? (If no children in household mark "No") Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (If "Yes" report amounts in 85 to include these amounts)				
<b>87A. At any time during 1978 did anyone in this household own any share</b> of stock in corporations ... (Partners) or any mutual fund thereof? (Exclude stock in own names) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 88A)				
<b>87B. Which members of this household? (Anyone dies)</b> (Include each in case of joint ownership)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>88. How much did ... receive in dividends from stocks (mutual funds)</b> during 1978? (Report amounts for joint ownership) (Ask 88 for each person marked "Yes" in 87B or ask 88A)	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Already included 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Already included 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Already included 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Already included 77777 88888 99999
<b>88A. During 1978 did any member of this household:</b> Own any houses, apartments, business property or land which was rented to others? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Receive income from members of household? (Exclude amounts paid by own children) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Receive income from estates, trusts, or revocable? (Exclude amounts or assets already reported) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	<i>If "Yes" marked in any, see 88B, otherwise skip to next page</i>			
<b>88B. Who received (88) income? (Include step-renter and business, revocable)</b> (Anyone dies) (Include each in case of joint ownership)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>89. How much did ... receive in income from rent (renters or business,</b> estates, trusts, or revocable) other sources for 1978? (Separate amounts for joint ownership)	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input type="checkbox"/> Less money <input type="checkbox"/> Already included 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input type="checkbox"/> Less money <input type="checkbox"/> Already included 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input type="checkbox"/> Less money <input type="checkbox"/> Already included 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input type="checkbox"/> Less money <input type="checkbox"/> Already included 77777 88888 99999

NAME (Continued)				
LINE NUMBER (See 14A)	Page 1	Page 4	Page 5	Page 8
91A. At any time during 1978 did you or any member of the household attend a college, university or other school beyond the high school level, including vocational schools? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next page)				
91B. Did anyone receive any educational assistance from educational institutions, grants, employers, or the G.I. Bill during 1978? (Exclude loans or assistance from household members) Yes <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next page)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
91C. Which member received assistance? (Answer one)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Compare 92 to 96 for each person with "Yes" in 91C. 92. What type of assistance did ... receive? (List other assistance)				
a. G.I. Bill or other assistance from the Veterans Administration (VA) ...	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
b. Basic Education Opportunity Grant	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
c. State or other government assistance	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d. Scholarships, grants, etc., from universities or colleges	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
e. Other assistance (private business, friends, relatives) (Exclude assistance from household members)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
93. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM G.I. Bill marked "Yes" in 92?	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 94) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 95)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 94) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 95)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 94) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 95)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 94) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 95)
94. How much did ... receive in G.I. Bill benefits during 1978?	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9
95. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Source other than G.I. Bill marked "Yes"?	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 96) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 91C or Go to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 96) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 91C or Go to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 96) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 91C or Go to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 96) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 91C or Go to next page)
96. How much did ... receive in (other) educational assistance during 1978? (Go to 92 for next person marked "Yes" in 91C or Go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9
NOTES:				

<b>97. Interviewer Check Item</b> Entry in general card from 33 is: <input type="radio"/> L -H (Skip to next page) <input type="radio"/> A-K or "blank"																																																																																																																																																																																																												
NAME (Optional)																																																																																																																																																																																																												
LINE NUMBER (from 18A)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6																																																																																																																																																																																																								
<b>98A. At any time during 1978, even for one month, did you or any other household member receive public assistance or welfare payments from the State or local welfare office?</b> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> (Skip to 101A)	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																																																																								
<b>98B. Who received these payments?</b> (Complete 98 - 100 for each person with a "Yes" in 98A)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																																																																								
<b>98. Did ... receive AFDC (ADC) or some other type of assistance payments?</b> <input type="radio"/> AFDC (ADC) <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Both	<input type="radio"/> AFDC (ADC) <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Both	<input type="radio"/> AFDC (ADC) <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Both	<input type="radio"/> AFDC (ADC) <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Both	<input type="radio"/> AFDC (ADC) <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Both																																																																																																																																																																																																								
<b>100. How much did ... receive in public assistance or welfare during 1978?</b> (Go to 99 for next person with "Yes" in 98B or end 101A)	\$ <input type="text"/> <table border="0"> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td></tr> </table>	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	\$ <input type="text"/> <table border="0"> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td></tr> </table>	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	\$ <input type="text"/> <table border="0"> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td></tr> </table>	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	\$ <input type="text"/> <table border="0"> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td></tr> </table>	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9
0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																								
1	1	1	1	1																																																																																																																																																																																																								
2	2	2	2	2																																																																																																																																																																																																								
3	3	3	3	3																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4	4	4	4	4																																																																																																																																																																																																								
5	5	5	5	5																																																																																																																																																																																																								
6	6	6	6	6																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7	7	7	7	7																																																																																																																																																																																																								
8	8	8	8	8																																																																																																																																																																																																								
9	9	9	9	9																																																																																																																																																																																																								
0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																								
1	1	1	1	1																																																																																																																																																																																																								
2	2	2	2	2																																																																																																																																																																																																								
3	3	3	3	3																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4	4	4	4	4																																																																																																																																																																																																								
5	5	5	5	5																																																																																																																																																																																																								
6	6	6	6	6																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7	7	7	7	7																																																																																																																																																																																																								
8	8	8	8	8																																																																																																																																																																																																								
9	9	9	9	9																																																																																																																																																																																																								
0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																								
1	1	1	1	1																																																																																																																																																																																																								
2	2	2	2	2																																																																																																																																																																																																								
3	3	3	3	3																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4	4	4	4	4																																																																																																																																																																																																								
5	5	5	5	5																																																																																																																																																																																																								
6	6	6	6	6																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7	7	7	7	7																																																																																																																																																																																																								
8	8	8	8	8																																																																																																																																																																																																								
9	9	9	9	9																																																																																																																																																																																																								
0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																								
1	1	1	1	1																																																																																																																																																																																																								
2	2	2	2	2																																																																																																																																																																																																								
3	3	3	3	3																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4	4	4	4	4																																																																																																																																																																																																								
5	5	5	5	5																																																																																																																																																																																																								
6	6	6	6	6																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7	7	7	7	7																																																																																																																																																																																																								
8	8	8	8	8																																																																																																																																																																																																								
9	9	9	9	9																																																																																																																																																																																																								
<b>101A. During 1978 did you or any other member of this household receive any payments from the Veterans' Administration (VA) (other than we have already talked about)?</b> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next page)																																																																																																																																																																																																												
<b>101B. How much payments from the Veterans Administration (VA)?</b> (Answer only)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																																																																								
<b>102. How much did ... receive in payments from the Veterans' Administration during 1978?</b> (Ask 102 for next person with "Yes" in 101B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> <table border="0"> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td></tr> </table>	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	\$ <input type="text"/> <table border="0"> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td></tr> </table>	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	\$ <input type="text"/> <table border="0"> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td></tr> </table>	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	\$ <input type="text"/> <table border="0"> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td></tr> </table>	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9
0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																								
1	1	1	1	1																																																																																																																																																																																																								
2	2	2	2	2																																																																																																																																																																																																								
3	3	3	3	3																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4	4	4	4	4																																																																																																																																																																																																								
5	5	5	5	5																																																																																																																																																																																																								
6	6	6	6	6																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7	7	7	7	7																																																																																																																																																																																																								
8	8	8	8	8																																																																																																																																																																																																								
9	9	9	9	9																																																																																																																																																																																																								
0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																								
1	1	1	1	1																																																																																																																																																																																																								
2	2	2	2	2																																																																																																																																																																																																								
3	3	3	3	3																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4	4	4	4	4																																																																																																																																																																																																								
5	5	5	5	5																																																																																																																																																																																																								
6	6	6	6	6																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7	7	7	7	7																																																																																																																																																																																																								
8	8	8	8	8																																																																																																																																																																																																								
9	9	9	9	9																																																																																																																																																																																																								
0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																								
1	1	1	1	1																																																																																																																																																																																																								
2	2	2	2	2																																																																																																																																																																																																								
3	3	3	3	3																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4	4	4	4	4																																																																																																																																																																																																								
5	5	5	5	5																																																																																																																																																																																																								
6	6	6	6	6																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7	7	7	7	7																																																																																																																																																																																																								
8	8	8	8	8																																																																																																																																																																																																								
9	9	9	9	9																																																																																																																																																																																																								
0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																								
1	1	1	1	1																																																																																																																																																																																																								
2	2	2	2	2																																																																																																																																																																																																								
3	3	3	3	3																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4	4	4	4	4																																																																																																																																																																																																								
5	5	5	5	5																																																																																																																																																																																																								
6	6	6	6	6																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7	7	7	7	7																																																																																																																																																																																																								
8	8	8	8	8																																																																																																																																																																																																								
9	9	9	9	9																																																																																																																																																																																																								



NAME (Checked)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (see 104)				
105A. During 1978 did you or any member of the household receive any child support payments? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> (Skip to 105A)				
105B. Who received these payments? (Answer one)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Complete 104 for each person with a "Yes" in 105B. 106. How much did ... receive in child support payments during 1978? (Ask 104 for most persons with "Yes" in 105B or skip 105A)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9
105A. During 1978 did you or any member of the household receive any alimony payments? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 107A)				
105B. Who received these payments? (Answer one)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Complete 106 for each person with a "Yes" in 105B. 106. How much did ... receive in alimony payments during 1978? (Ask 106 for most persons with "Yes" in 105B or Ask 107A)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9
107A. During 1978 did anyone in the household receive any (other) financial assistance from friends or relatives not living in the household or from private charitable organizations? (Do not include loans) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> (Skip to 109A)				
107B. Who received this assistance? (Answer one)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Ask 108 for each person with a "Yes" in 107B. 108. How much assistance did ... receive during 1978? (Ask 108 for most persons with "Yes" in 107B or Ask 109A)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9
109A. During 1978 did you or any other member of the household receive any money income which we have not yet talked about? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Go to 112 on household page)	OFFICE USE ONLY 0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	OFFICE USE ONLY 0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	OFFICE USE ONLY 0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	OFFICE USE ONLY 0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
109B. Who received this income? (Answer one)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Complete 110 and 111 for each person with a "Yes" in 109B. 110. What was the source of this income? (Specify)				
111. How much did ... receive (temporarily) in 1978? (Go to 110 for most persons with "Yes" in 109B or go to 112 on household page (page 1))	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9

APPENDIX A1

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION  
(3-digit)  
(Numbers in parentheses are the SIC  
code equivalents)

Census  
Code

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

017 Agricultural production (01)  
018 Agricultural services, exc. horticultural (07  
except 0713 and 073)  
019 Horticultural services (073)  
027 Forestry (08)  
028 Fisheries (09)

MINING

047 Metal mining (10)  
048 Coal mining (11, 12)  
049 Crude petroleum and natural gas extractions (13)  
057 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, exc. fuel (14)

CONSTRUCTION

067 General building contractors (15)  
068 General contractors, exc. building (16)  
069 Special trade contractors (17)  
077 Not specified construction

MANUFACTURING

Durable goods

Lumber and wood products, exc. furniture  
107 Logging (241)  
108 Sawmills, planing mills, and mill work (242, 243)  
109 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)  
118 Furniture and fixtures (25)  
Stone, clay, and glass products  
119 Glass and glass products (321-323)  
127 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)  
128 Structural clay products (325)  
137 Pottery and related products (326)  
138 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone  
products (328, 329)

Metal industries  
 139 Blast furnaces, steel works, rolling and finishing  
       mills (3312, 3313)  
 147 Other primary iron and steel industries (3315-3317, 332,  
       3391, part 3399)  
 148 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3352,  
       3361, part 3392, part 3399)  
 149 Other primary nonferrous industries (3331-333, 3339, part  
       334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, part 3392, part 3399)  
 157 Cutlery, hand tools, and other hardware (342)  
 158 Fabricated structural metal products (344)  
 159 Screw machine products (345)  
 167 Metal stamping (346)  
 168 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343,  
       347, 348, 349)  
 169 Not specified metal industries  
 Machinery, except electrical  
 177 Engines and turbines (351)  
 178 Farm machinery and equipment (352)  
 179 Construction and material handling machines (353)  
 187 Metalworking machinery (354)  
 188 Office and accounting machines (357 exc. 3573)  
 189 Electronic computing equipment (3573)  
 197 Machinery, exc. electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)  
 198 Not specified machinery  
 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies  
 199 Household appliances (363)  
 207 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)  
 208 Electrical machine, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c.  
       (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)  
 209 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment,  
       and supplies  
 Transportation equipment  
 219 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)  
 227 Aircraft and parts (372)  
 228 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)  
 229 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)  
 237 Mobile dwellings and campers (3791)  
 238 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment  
       (375, 3799)  
 Professional and photographic equipment, and watches  
 239 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)  
 247 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)  
 248 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)  
 249 Watches, clocks, and clock-work-operated devices (387)  
 257 Not specified professional equipment  
 258 Ordnance (19)  
 259 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39)

Nondurable goods

	Food and kindred products
268	Meat products (201)
269	Dairy products (202)
278	Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables, and sea foods (203)
279	Grain-mill products (204, 0713)
287	Bakery products (205)
288	Confectionery and related products (207)
289	Beverage industries (208)
297	Miscellaneous food preparation and kindred products (206, 209)
298	Not specified food industries
299	Tobacco manufactures (21)
	Textile mill products
307	Knitting mills (225)
308	Dyeing and finishing textiles, exc. wool and knit goods (226)
309	Floor coverings, exc. hard surface (227)
317	Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
318	Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
	Apparel and other fabricated textile products
319	Apparel and accessories (231-238)
327	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
	Paper and allied products
328	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
329	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
337	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
338	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
339	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
	Chemicals and allied products
347	Industrial chemicals (281)
348	Plastics, synthetics and resins, exc. fibers (282, exc. 2823 and 2824)
349	Synthetic fibers (2823, 2824)
357	Drugs and medicines (283)
358	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
359	Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)
367	Agricultural chemicals (287)
368	Miscellaneous chemicals (286, 289)
369	Not specified chemicals and allied products
	Petroleum and coal products
377	Petroleum refining (291)
378	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
	Rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
379	Rubber products (301-303, 306)
387	Miscellaneous plastic products (307)
	Leather and leather products
388	Tanned, curried, and finished leather (311)
389	Footwear, except rubber (313, 314)

397 Leather products, exc. footwear (312, 315-317, 319)  
398 Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND  
OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES

Transportation

407 Railroads and railway express service (40)  
408 Street railways and bus lines (411, 413-415, 417)  
409 Taxicab service (412)  
417 Trucking service (421, 423)  
418 Warehousing and storage (422)  
419 Water transportation (44)  
427 Air transportation (45)  
428 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)  
429 Services incidental to transportation (47)

Communications

447 Radio broadcasting and television (483)  
448 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)  
449 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication  
services (482, 489)

Utilities and sanitary services

467 Electric light and power (491)  
468 Electric-gas utilities (493)  
469 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)  
477 Water supply (494)  
478 Sanitary services (495)  
479 Other and not specified utilities (497)

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE

Wholesale trade

507 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)  
508 Drugs, chemicals, and allied products (502)  
509 Dry goods and apparel (503)  
527 Food and related products (504)  
528 Farm products --raw materials (505)  
529 Electrical goods (506)  
537 Hardware, plumbing, and heating supplies (507)  
538 Not specified electrical and hardware products  
539 Machinery equipment and supplies (508)  
557 Metals and minerals, n.e.c. (5091)

558 Petroleum products (5092)  
559 Scrap and waste materials (5093)  
567 Alcoholic beverages (5095)  
568 Paper and its products (5096)  
569 Lumber and construction materials (5098)  
587 Wholesalers, n.e.c. (5094, 5097, 5099)  
588 Not specified wholesale trade

#### Retail trade

607 Lumber and building material retailing (521-524)  
608 Hardware and farm equipment stores (525)  
609 Department and mail order establishments (531, 532)  
617 Limited price variety stores (533)  
618 Vending machine operators (534)  
619 Direct selling establishments (535)  
627 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)  
628 Grocery stores (541)  
629 Dairy products stores (545)  
637 Retail bakeries (546)  
638 Food stores, n.e.c. (542-544, 549)  
639 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)  
647 Tire, battery, and accessory dealers (553)  
648 Gasoline service stations (554)  
649 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (559)  
657 Apparel and accessories stores, exc. shoe stores  
(56 exc. 566)  
658 Shoe stores (566)  
667 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)  
668 Household appliances, TV, and radio stores  
(572, 573)  
669 Eating and drinking places (58)  
677 Drug stores (591)  
678 Liquor stores (592)  
679 Farm and garden supply stores (596)  
687 Jewelry stores (597)  
688 Fuel and ice dealers (598)  
689 Retail florists (5992)  
697 Miscellaneous retail stores (593-595, 599  
exc. 5992)  
698 Not specified retail trade

#### FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

707 Banking (60)  
708 Credit agencies (61)  
709 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment  
companies (62, 67)  
717 Insurance (63, 64)  
718 Real estate, incl. real estate-insurance-law  
offices (65, 66)

## BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

- 727 Advertising (731)
- 728 Services to dwellings and other building (734)
- 729 Commercial research, development, and testing  
labs (7391, 7397)
- 737 Employment and temporary help agencies (736, 7398)
- 738 Business management and consulting services  
(part 7392)
- 739 Computer programing services (part 7393)
- 747 Detective and protective services (7393)
- 748 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394  
7395, 7396, 7399)
- 749 Automobile services, exc. repair (751, 752, 754)
- 757 Automobile repair and related services (753)
- 758 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
- 759 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 769,  
exc. 7694)

## PERSONAL SERVICES

- 769 Private households (88)
- 777 Hotels and motels (701)
- 778 Lodging places, exc. hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
- 779 Laundering, cleaning, and other garment services  
(721, 727)
- 787 Beauty shops (723)
- 788 Barber shops (724)
- 789 Shoe repair shops (725)
- 797 Dressmaking shops (part 729)
- 798 Miscellaneous personal services (722, 726,  
part 729)

## ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

- 807 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
- 808 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
- 809 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation  
services (791, 794)

## PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

- 828 Offices of physicians (801, 803)
- 829 Offices of dentists (802)
- 837 Offices of chiropractors (804)
- 838 Hospitals (806)
- 839 Convalescent institutions (8092)
- 847 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c.  
(part 8099)
- 848 Health services, n.e.c. (807, part 8099)

849 Legal services (81)  
857 Elementary and secondary schools (821)  
858 Colleges and universities (822)  
859 Libraries (823)  
867 Educational services, n.e.c. (824, 829)  
868 Not specified educational services  
869 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)  
877 Religious organizations (866)  
878 Welfare services (part 867)  
879 Residential welfare facilities (part 867)  
887 Nonprofit membership organizations (861-865,  
869)  
888 Engineering and architectural services (891)  
889 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)  
897 Miscellaneous professional and related services  
(892, 899)

#### PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

907 Postal service (part 9190)  
917 Federal public administration (part 9190, 9490)  
927 State public administration (9290)  
937 Local public administration (9390)



APPENDIX A2

Detailed Industry Recodes

(01-51)

<u>Detailed Industry</u>	<u>Recodes</u>	<u>IND</u>
Goods-producing industries		(017-019, 047-398)
Agricultural production	01	017
Agricultural services	02	018-019
Mining	03	047-057
Construction	04	067-077
Manufacturing		(107-398)
Durable goods		(107-259)
Ordinance	05	258
Lumber	06	107-109
Furniture	07	118
Stone, clay, glass	08	119-138
Primary metals	09	139-149
Fabricated metals (incl. not spec. metal)	10	157-169
Machinery, exc. elect.	11	177-198
Electrical equipment	12	199-209
Transportation equipment		(219-238)
Automobiles	13	219
Aircraft	14	227
Other transportation equipment	15	228-238
Instruments	16	239-257
Miscellaneous	17	259
Nondurable goods		(268-398)
Food	18	268-298
Tobacco	19	299
Textiles	20	307-318
Apparel	21	319-327
Paper	22	328-337
Printing	23	338-339
Chemicals	24	347-369
Petroleum	25	<del>377-378</del>
Rubber and plastics	26	<del>377-378</del>
Leather and not specified manufacturing	27	388-398
Service Producing Industries		(027, 028, 407-937)
Transportation and public utilities		(407-479)
Railroads and railway express	28	407
Other Transportation	29	408-429
Communications	30	447-449
Other public utilities	31	467-479

Trade		(507-698)
Wholesale	32	507-588
Retail		(607-698)
Eating and drinking places	33	669
Other retail	34	607-668, 677-698
Finance, insurance, and real estate		(707-718)
Banking and other finance	35	707-709
Insurance and real estate	36	717-718
Private Household service	37	769
Miscellaneous services		
Business and repair		(727-759)
Business	38	727-748
Repair	39	749-759
Personal services, except private household	40	777-798
Entertainment and recreation	41	807-809
Professional services		
Medical, except hospitals	42	828-837, 839-848
Hospitals	43	838
Welfare and religious	44	877-879
Educational	45	857-868
Other professional	46	849, 869, 887-897
Forestry and fisheries	47	027, 028
Public administration		(907-937)
Postal	48	907
Other federal	49	917
State	50	927
Local	51	937

APPENDIX A3  
Major Industry Recode  
(01-20)

<u>1970 Major Industry (1)</u>	<u>Recodes</u>	<u>IND</u>
(Excludes Agriculture and Private Household)	00	
Mining	01	047-057
Construction	02	067-077
Manufacturing		(107-398)
Durable goods	03	107-259
Nondurable goods	04	268-398
Transportation and public utilities		(407-479)
Railroads and railway express	05	407
Other transportation	06	408-429
Other utilities	07	447-479
Wholesale and retail trade		(507-698)
Wholesale trade	08	507-588
Retail trade	09	607-698
Finance, insurance, and real estate	10	707-718
Miscellaneous service		
Business and repair	11	727-759
Personal, except private household	12	777-798
Entertainment and recreation	13	807-809
Medical, except hospitals	14	828-837, 839-848
Hospitals	15	838
Welfare and religious	16	877-879
Education	17	857-868
Other professional services	18	849, 869, 887-897
Forestry and fisheries	19	027, 028
Public administration	20	907-937

APPENDIX B1

Occupation Classification

(3-digit)

<u>Census Code</u>	PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS
001	Accountants
002	Architects
	Computer specialists
003	Computer programmers
004	Computer systems analysts
005	Computer specialists, n.e.c.
	Engineers
006	Aeronautical and astronautical engineers
010	Chemical engineers
011	Civil engineers
012	Electrical and electronic engineers
013	Industrial engineers
014	Mechanical engineers
015	Metallurgical and materials engineers
020	Mining engineers
021	Petroleum engineers
022	Sales engineers
023	Engineers, n.e.c.
024	Farm management advisors
025	Foresters and conservationists
026	Home management advisors
	Lawyers and judges
030	Judges
031	Lawyers
	Librarians, archivists, and curators
032	Librarians
033	Archivists and curators
	Mathematical specialists
034	Actuaries
035	Mathematicians
036	Statisticians
	Life and physical scientists
042	Agricultural scientists
043	Atmospheric and space scientists
044	Biological scientists
045	Chemists
051	Geologists
052	Marine scientists
053	Physicists and astronomers
054	Life and physical scientists, n.e.c.
055	Operations and systems researchers and analysts
056	Personnel and labor relations workers
	Physicians, dentists, and related practitioners
061	Chiropractors
062	Dentists
063	Optometrists

064           Pharmacists  
 065           Physicians, medical and osteopathic  
 071           Podiatrists  
 072           Veterinarians  
 073           Health practitioners, n.e.c.  
           Nurses, dietitians, and therapists  
 074           Dietitians  
 075           Registered nurses  
 076           Therapists  
           Health technologists and technicians  
 080           Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians  
 081           Dental hygienists  
 082           Health record technologists and technicians  
 083           Radiologic technologists and technicians  
 084           Therapy assistants  
 085           Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c.  
           Religious workers  
 086           Clergymen  
 090           Religious workers, n.e.c.  
           Social scientists  
 091           Economists  
 092           Political scientists  
 093           Psychologists  
 094           Sociologists  
 095           Urban and regional planners  
 096           Social scientists, n.e.c.  
           Social and recreation workers  
 100           Social workers  
 101           Recreation workers  
           Teachers, college and university  
 102           Agriculture teachers  
 103           Atmospheric, earth, marine, and space teachers  
 104           Biology teachers  
 105           Chemistry teachers  
 110           Physics teachers  
 111           Engineering teachers  
 112           Mathematics teachers  
 113           Health specialties teachers  
 114           Psychology teachers  
 115           Business and commerce teachers  
 116           Economic teachers  
 120           History teachers  
 121           Sociology teachers  
 122           Social science teachers, n.e.c.  
 123           Art, drama, and music teachers  
 124           Coaches and physical education teachers  
 125           Education teachers  
 126           English teachers  
 130           Foreign language teachers  
 131           Home economics teachers  
 132           Law teachers  
 133           Theology teachers  
 134           Trade, industrial, and technical teachers

135 Miscellaneous teachers, college and university  
 140 Teachers, college and university,  
 subject not specified  
 Teachers, except college and university  
 141 Adult education teachers  
 142 Elementary school teachers  
 143 Prekindergarten and kindergarten teachers  
 144 Secondary school teachers  
 145 Teachers, except college and university, n.e.c.  
 Engineering and science technicians  
 150 Agriculture and biological technicians, except  
 health  
 151 Chemical technicians  
 152 Draftsmen  
 153 Electrical and electronic engineering technicians  
 154 Industrial engineering technicians  
 155 Mechanical engineering technicians  
 156 Mathematical technicians  
 161 Surveyors  
 162 Engineering and science technicians, n.e.c.  
 Technicians, except health, and engineering  
 and science  
 163 Airplane pilots  
 164 Air traffic controllers  
 165 Embalmers  
 170 Flight engineers  
 171 Radio operators  
 172 Tool programmers, numerical control  
 173 Technicians, n.e.c.  
 174 Vocational and educational counselors  
 Writers, artists, and entertainers  
 175 Actors  
 180 Athletes and kindred workers  
 181 Authors  
 182 Dancers  
 183 Designers  
 184 Editors and reporters  
 185 Musicians and composers  
 190 Painters and sculptors  
 191 Photographers  
 192 Public relations men and publicity writers  
 193 Radio and television announcers  
 194 Writers, artists, and entertainers, n.e.c.  
 195 Research workers, not specified

MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM

201 Assessors, controllers, and treasurers;  
 local public administration  
 202 Bank officers and financial managers  
 203 Buyers and shippers, farm products

205 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade  
 210 Credit men  
 211 Funeral directors  
 212 Health administrators  
 213 Construction inspectors, public administration  
 215 Inspectors, except construction, public administration  
 216 Managers and superintendents, building  
 220 Office managers, n.e.c.  
 221 Officers, pilots, and pursers; ship  
 222 Officials and administrators; public  
       administration, n.e.c.  
 223 Officials of lodges, societies, and unions  
 224 Postmasters and mail superintendents  
 225 Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c.  
 226 Railroad conductors  
 230 Restaurant, cafeteria, and bar managers  
 231 Sales managers and department heads, retail trade  
 233 Sales managers, except retail trade  
 235 School administrators, college  
 240 School administrators, elementary and secondary  
 245 Managers and administrators, n.e.c.

#### SALES WORKERS

260 Advertising agents and salesmen  
 261 Auctioneers  
 262 Demonstrators  
 264 Hucksters and peddlers  
 265 Insurance agents, brokers, and underwriters  
 266 Newsboys  
 270 Real estate agents and brokers  
 271 Stock and bond salesmen  
 280 Salesmen and sales clerks, n.e.c.  
       Sales representatives, manufacturing industries  
 282 Sales representatives, wholesale trade  
 283 Sales clerks, retail trade  
 284 Salesmen, retail trade  
 285 Salesmen of services and construction  
 296 Sales workers - allocated

#### CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

301 Bank tellers  
 303 Billing clerks  
 305 Bookkeepers  
 310 Cashiers  
 311 Clerical assistants, social welfare  
 312 Clerical supervisors, n.e.c.  
 313 Collectors, bill and account  
 314 Counter clerks, except food  
 315 Dispatchers and starters, vehicle  
 320 Enumerators and interviewers

321 Estimators and investigators, n.e.c.  
 323 Expeditors and production controllers  
 325 File clerks  
 326 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators  
 330 Library attendants and assistants  
 331 Mail carriers, post office  
 332 Mail handlers, except post office  
 333 Messengers and office boys  
 334 Meter readers, utilities  
 Office machine operators  
 341 Bookkeeping and billing machine operators  
 342 Calculating machine operators  
 343 Computer and peripheral equipment operators  
 344 Duplicating machine operators  
 345 Key punch operators  
 350 Tabulating machine operators  
 355 Office machine operators, n.e.c.  
 360 Payroll and timekeeping clerks  
 361 Postal clerks  
 362 Proofreaders  
 363 Real estate appraisers  
 364 Receptionists  
 Secretaries  
 370 Secretaries, legal  
 371 Secretaries, medical  
 372 Secretaries, n.e.c.  
 374 Shipping and receiving clerks  
 375 Statistical clerks  
 376 Stenographers  
 381 Stock clerks and storekeepers  
 382 Teacher aides, exc. school monitors  
 383 Telegraph messengers  
 384 Telegraph operators  
 385 Telephone operators  
 390 Ticket, station, and express agents  
 391 Typists  
 392 Weighers  
 394 Miscellaneous clerical workers  
 395 Not specified clerical workers

#### CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS

401 Automobile accessories installers  
 402 Bakers  
 403 Blacksmiths  
 404 Boilermakers  
 405 Bookbinders  
 410 Brickmasons and stonemasons  
 411 Brickmasons and stonemasons, apprentices  
 412 Bulldozer operators  
 413 Cabinetmakers  
 415 Carpenters



416 Carpenter apprentices  
 420 Carpet installers  
 421 Cement and concrete finishers  
 422 Compositors and typesetters  
 423 Printing trades apprentices, exc. pressmen  
 424 Cranemen, derrickmen, and hoistmen  
 425 Decorators and window dressers  
 426 Dental laboratory technicians  
 430 Electricians  
 431 Electrician apprentices  
 433 Electric power linemen and cablemen  
 434 Electrotypers and stereotypers  
 435 Engravers, exc. photoengravers  
 436 Excavating, grading, and road machine operators;  
       exc. bulldozer  
 440 Floor layers, exc. tile setters  
 441 Foremen, n.e.c.  
 442 Forgemen and hammermen  
 443 Furniture and wood finishers  
 444 Furriers  
 445 Glaziers  
 446 Heat treaters, annealers, and temperers  
 450 Inspectors, scalers, and graders; log and lumber  
 452 Inspectors, n.e.c.  
 453 Jewelers and watchmakers  
 454 Job and die setters, metal  
 455 Locomotive engineers  
 456 Locomotive firemen  
 461 Machinists  
 462 Machinists apprentices  
       Mechanics and repairmen  
           Air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration  
           Aircraft  
           Automobile body repairmen  
           Automobile mechanics  
           Automobile mechanic apprentices  
           Data processing machine repairmen  
           Farm implement  
           Heavy equipment mechanics, incl. diesel  
           Household appliance and accessory installers  
           and mechanics  
 483 Loom fixers  
 484 Office machine  
 485 Radio and television  
 486 Railroad and car shop  
 491 Mechanic, exc. auto, apprentices  
 492 Miscellaneous mechanics and repairmen  
 495 Not specified mechanics and repairmen  
 501 Millers; grain, flour, and feed  
 502 Millwrights  
 503 Molders, metal  
 504 Molder apprentices  
 505 Motion picture projectionists

506 Opticians and lens grinders and polishers  
 510 Painters, construction and maintenance  
 511 Painter apprentices  
 512 Paperhangers  
 514 Pattern and model makers, exc. paper  
 515 Photoengravers and lithographers  
 516 Piano and organ tuners and repairmen  
 520 Plasters  
 521 Plasterer apprentices  
 522 Plumbers and pipe fitters  
 523 Plumber and pipe fitter apprentices  
 525 Power station operators  
 530 Pressmen and plate printers, printing  
 531 Pressman apprentices  
 533 Rollers and finishers, metal  
 534 Roofers and slaters  
 535 Sheetmetal workers and tinsmiths  
 536 Sheetmetal apprentices  
 540 Shipfitters  
 542 Shoe repairmen  
 543 Sign painters and letterers  
 545 Stationary engineers  
 546 Stone cutters and stone carvers  
 550 Structural metal craftsmen  
 551 Tailors  
 552 Telephone installers and repairmen  
 554 Telephone linemen and splicers  
 560 Tile setters  
 561 Tool and die makers  
 562 Tool and die maker apprentices  
 563 Upholsterers  
 571 Specified craft apprentices, n.e.c.  
 572 Not specified apprentices  
 575 Craftsmen and kindred workers, n.e.c.  
 580 Former members of the Armed Forces

OPERATIVE, EXCEPT TRANSPORT

601 Asbestos and insulation workers  
 602 Assemblers  
 603 Blasters and powdermen  
 604 Bottling and canning operatives  
 605 Chainmen, rodmen, and axmen, surveying  
 610 Checkers, examiners, and inspectors, manufacturing  
 611 Clothing ironers and pressers  
 612 Cutting operatives, n.e.c.  
 613 Dressmakers and seamstresses, except factory  
 614 Drillers, earth  
 615 Dry wall installers and lathers  
 620 Dyers  
 621 Filers, polishers, sanders, and buffers  
 622 Furnacemen, smeltermen, and pourers

623 Garage workers and gas station attendants  
 624 Graders and sorters, manufacturing  
 625 Produce graders and packers, exc. factory and farm  
 626 Heaters, metal  
 630 Laundry and dry cleaning operatives, n.e.c.  
 631 Meat cutters and butchers, exc. manufacturing  
 633 Meat cutters and butchers, manufacturing  
 634 Meat wrappers, retail trade  
 635 Metal platers  
 636 Milliners  
 640 Mine operatives, n.e.c.  
 641 Mixing operative  
 642 Oilers and greasers, exc. auto  
 643 Packers and wrappers, exc. meat and produce  
 644 Painters, manufactured articles  
 645 Photographic process workers  
 Precision machine operatives  
 650 Drill press operatives  
 651 Grinding machine operatives  
 652 Lathe and milling machine operatives  
 653 Precision machine operatives, n.e.c.  
 656 Punch and stamping press operatives  
 660 Riveters and fasteners  
 661 Sailors and deckhands  
 662 Sawyers  
 663 Sewers and stitchers  
 664 Shoemaking machine operatives  
 665 Solderers  
 666 Stationary firemen  
 Textile operatives  
 670 Carding, lapping, and combing operatives  
 671 Knitters, loopers, and toppers  
 672 Spinners, twistors, and winders  
 673 Weavers  
 674 Textile operatives, n.e.c.  
 680 Welders and flame-cutters  
 681 Winding operatives, n.e.c.  
 690 Machine operatives, miscellaneous specified  
 692 Machine operatives, not specified  
 694 Miscellaneous operatives  
 695 Not specified operatives

#### TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES

701 Boatmen and canalmen  
 703 Busdrivers  
 704 Conductors and motormen, urban rail transit  
 705 Deliverymen and routemen  
 706 Fork lift and tow motor operatives  
 710 Motormen; mine, factory, logging camp, etc.  
 711 Parking attendants  
 712 Railroad brakemen

713 Railroad switchmen  
714 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs  
715 Truck drivers

LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM

740 Animal caretakers, exc. farm  
750 Carpenters' helpers  
751 Construction laborers, exc. carpenters' helpers  
752 Fishermen and oystermen  
753 Freight and material handlers  
754 Garbage collectors  
755 Gardeners and groundskeepers, exc. farm  
760 Longshoremen and stevedores  
761 Lumbermen, raftsmen, and woodchoppers  
762 Stockhandlers  
763 Teamsters  
764 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners  
770 Warehousemen, n.e.c.  
780 Miscellaneous laborers  
785 Not specified laborers

FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS

801 Farmers (owners and tenants)  
802 Farm managers

FARM LABORERS AND FARM FOREMEN

821 Farm foremen  
822 Farm laborers, wage workers  
823 Farm laborers, unpaid family workers  
824 Farm service laborers, self-employed

SERVICE WORKERS, EXC. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD

Cleaning service workers  
901 Chambermaids and maids, exc. private households  
902 Cleaners and charwomen  
903 Janitors and sextons  
Food service workers  
910 Bartenders  
911 Busboys  
912 Cooks, exc. private household  
913 Dishwashers  
914 Food counter and fountain workers  
915 Waiters  
916 Food service workers, n.e.c., exc.  
private household

921 Dental assistants  
 922 Health aides, exc. nursing  
 923 Health trainees  
 924 Lay midwives  
 925 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants  
 926 Practical nurses  
 Personal service workers  
 931 Airline stewardesses  
 932 Attendants, recreation and amusement  
 933 Attendants, personal service, n.e.c.  
 934 Baggage porters and bellhops  
 935 Barbers  
 940 Boarding and lodginghouse keepers  
 941 Bootblacks  
 942 Child care workers, exc. private household  
 943 Elevator operators  
 944 Hairdressers and cosmetologists  
 945 Personal service apprentices  
 950 Housekeepers, exc. private household  
 952 School monitors  
 953 Ushers, recreation and amusement  
 954 Welfare service aides  
 Protective service workers  
 960 Crossing guards and bridge tenders  
 961 Firemen, fire protection  
 962 Guards and watchmen  
 963 Marshals and constables  
 964 Policemen and detectives  
 965 Sheriffs and bailiffs

PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS

980 Child care workers, private household  
 981 Cooks, private household  
 982 Housekeepers, private household  
 983 Laundresses, private household  
 984 Maids and servants, private household

APPENDIX B2

Detailed Occupation Recodes  
(01-44)

<u>Detailed 2-digit Occupation</u>	<u>Recodes</u>	<u>Occ. Codes</u>	<u>IND</u>
Professional, technical, and kindred workers		(001-195)	
Engineers	01	006-023	
Physicians, dentists, and related practitioners	02	061-073	
Health workers, except practitioners	03	074-085	
Teachers, except college	04	141-145	
Engineering and science technicians	05	150-162	
Other professionals-salaried (1,2 Class of Worker)	06	All other 0xx & 1xx	
Other professionals-self-employed (3,4 Class of Workers)	07		
Managers and administrator, except farm		(201-245)	
Salaried-Manufacturing (1,2 Class of Worker)	08		107-398
Salaried-Other industries (1,2 Class of Worker)	09		All other ind.
Self-employed--retail trade (3,4 Class of Worker)	10		607-698
Self-employed--other industries (3,4 Class of Worker)	11		017-588, 707-937
Sales workers		(260-285)	
Retail trade	12		607-698
Other	13		017-588, 707, 937
Clerical workers		(301-395)	
Bookkeepers	14	305	
Office machine operators	15	341-355	
Stenographers, typists, and secretaries	16	370-372, 376, 391	
Other clerical workers	17	All other 3xx	
Craftsmen and kindred workers		(401-575)	
Carpenters	18	415, 416	
Other construction craftsmen	19	410-412, 421, 430 431, 436, 440, 510- 512, 520-523, 534, 550, 560	
Foreman (n.e.c.)	20	441	

Machinists and job setters	21	454,461,462	
Metal craftsmen, except mechanics and machinists and job setters	22	403,404,442,446, 502-504,514,533, 535,536,540,561, 562	
Mechanics--auto	23	472-474	
Mechanics, except auto	24	470,471,475-495	
All other craftsmen	25	All other 4xx & 5xx (601-695)	
Operatives except transport Mine workers	26		047-057
Motor vehicles and equip- ment	27		219
Other durable goods	28		107-209,227-259
Nondurable goods	29		268-398
All other	30		017-028,067-077, 407-937
Transport equipment operatives		(701-715)	
Drivers and deliverymen	31	703,705,714,715	
All others	32	701,704,706-713 (740-785)	
Nonfarm laborers			
Construction	33		067-077
Manufacturing	34		107-398
All other	35		017-057,407-937
Private household workers	36	980-984	
Service workers, except private household		(901-965)	
Cleaning service	37	901-903	
Food service	38	910-916	
Health service	39	921-926	
Personal service	40	931-954	
Protective service	41	960-965	
Farmers and farm managers	42	801-802	
Farm laborers and foremen		(821-824)	
Paid laborers and foremen	43	821,822,824	
Unpaid family laborers	44	823	

APPENDIX B3  
Major Occupation Group Recodes  
(01-13)

<u>Major Occupation Group</u>	<u>Recodes</u>	<u>IOCC</u>
White-collar workers		(001-395)
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	01	001-195
Managers and administrators, except farm	02	201-245
Clerical and kindred workers	03	260-285
Sales workers	04	301-395
Blue-collar workers		(401-785)
Craftsmen and kindred workers	05	401-575
Operatives, except transport	06	601-695
Transport equipment operatives	07	701-715
Nonfarm laborers	08	740-785
Service workers		(901-984)
Private household workers	09	980-984
All other service workers	10	901-965
Farm workers		(801-824)
Farm and farm managers	11	801-802
Farm laborers and foremen	12	821-824
No previous full-time work experience	13	Never Worked



APPENDIX C

MATRIX:00010

TABLE 1 POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 1979

[A] : [B] RACE AND SEX ; [C] : [D]

[D] : MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGTED COUNT (numbers in thousands)

[C] : TOTAL PERSONS

	----- ALL RACES -----			----- WHITE -----			----- BLACK AND OTHER -----			----- BLACK -----		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL . . . . .	215935	104625	111310	196640	90877	95763	29295	13748	15547	25041	11671	13370
LESS THAN 14 YEARS OLD . . . . .	46349	23656	22692	38241	19570	18671	8107	4086	4021	6991	3523	3468
14+ YEARS OLD . . . . .	169586	80969	88617	148399	71308	77091	21188	9662	11526	18050	8148	9902

[C] : CIVILIANS

TOTAL . . . . .	215111	103801	111310	185935	90173	95763	29175	13628	15547	24951	11581	13370
LESS THAN 14 YEARS OLD . . . . .	46349	23656	22692	38241	19570	18671	8107	4086	4021	6991	3523	3468
14+ YEARS OLD . . . . .	168762	80145	88617	147694	70603	77091	21068	9542	11526	17959	8058	9902

[C] : ARMED FORCES

TOTAL . . . . .	824	824	0	704	704	0	120	120	0	90	90	0
LESS THAN 14 YEARS OLD . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14+ YEARS OLD . . . . .	824	824	0	704	704	0	120	120	0	90	90	0

[C] : SPANISH ORIGIN

TOTAL . . . . .	12079	5922	6156	11719	5737	5983	360	186	174	191	102	90
LESS THAN 14 YEARS OLD . . . . .	4021	2043	1979	3879	1957	1922	142	85	57	75	47	28
14+ YEARS OLD . . . . .	8058	3880	4178	7840	3779	4061	218	100	117	117	55	62

[D] : MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT (actual number)

[C] : TOTAL PERSONS

TOTAL . . . . .	154593	74500	80093	134672	65364	69308	19921	9136	10785	15552	7005	8547
LESS THAN 14 YEARS OLD . . . . .	35276	18207	17069	29420	15256	14164	5856	2951	2905	4527	2264	2263
14+ YEARS OLD . . . . .	119317	56293	63024	105252	50108	55144	14065	6185	7880	11025	4741	6284

[C] : CIVILIANS

TOTAL . . . . .	153918	73825	80093	134090	64782	69308	19828	9043	10785	15485	6938	8547
LESS THAN 14 YEARS OLD . . . . .	35276	18207	17069	29420	15256	14164	5856	2951	2905	4527	2264	2263
14+ YEARS OLD . . . . .	118642	55618	63024	104670	49526	55144	13972	6092	7880	10958	4674	6284

[C] : ARMED FORCES

TOTAL . . . . .	675	675	0	582	582	0	93	93	0	67	67	0
LESS THAN 14 YEARS OLD . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14+ YEARS OLD . . . . .	675	675	0	582	582	0	93	93	0	67	67	0

[C] : SPANISH ORIGIN

TOTAL . . . . .	14675	7110	7557	14231	6891	7340	444	227	217	216	112	104
LESS THAN 14 YEARS OLD . . . . .	4976	2549	2427	4789	2438	2351	187	111	76	90	56	34
14+ YEARS OLD . . . . .	9699	4569	5130	9442	4453	4989	257	116	141	126	56	70

-139-

MATRIX:00020

TABLE 2 POPULATION BY RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD, MARCH 1979

[A] : [B] HOUSEHOLD RELATIONSHIP : [C] (numbers in thousands)

[C] : ALL PERSONS

HH RELATIONSHIP	ALL RACES			WHITE			BLACK AND OTHER			BLACK		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL PERSONS . . . . .	215935	104625	111310	186640	90877	95763	29295	13748	15547	25041	11671	13370
HEAD OF PRIM FAM . . . . .	57498	49278	8220	50677	44936	5741	6821	4342	2479	5840	3507	2332
HEAD- PRIM INDIV. . . . .	19831	8064	11767	17351	6929	10422	2401	1135	1346	2226	996	1230
WIFE . . . . .	47662	0	47662	43599	0	43599	4063	0	4063	3153	0	3153
CHILD . . . . .	76605	40327	36278	64587	34163	30423	12019	6164	5855	10390	5321	5069
OTHER RELATIVE . . . . .	8566	3913	4654	5779	2487	3291	2788	1425	1362	2473	1276	1197
NONRELATIVE . . . . .	5771	3043	2728	4648	2361	2286	1124	682	442	959	570	388

[C] : SPANISH ORIGIN

HH RELATIONSHIP	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL PERSONS . . . . .	12079	5922	6156	11719	5737	5983	360	186	174	191	102	90
HEAD OF PRIM FAM . . . . .	2719	2190	529	2645	2140	505	74	50	24	41	26	15
HEAD- PRIM INDIV. . . . .	572	316	255	547	307	240	25	9	16	13	5	9
WIFE . . . . .	2161	0	2161	2113	0	2113	48	0	48	21	0	21
CHILD . . . . .	5574	2875	2699	5402	2775	2628	171	100	71	94	56	37
OTHER RELATIVE . . . . .	691	304	387	667	289	378	23	15	9	15	10	4
NONRELATIVE . . . . .	363	237	126	345	225	119	18	12	7	8	5	3

-140-

TABLE 3 WEIGHTED AND UNWEIGHT COUNTS OF MARCH 1979  
 (A) WEIGHTED AND UNWEIGHTED : (B) PERSONS AND FAMILIES

	WEIGHTED *	UNWEIGHTED
TOTAL PERSONS . . . . .	215935	154593
TOTAL FAMILIES (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY) . . . . .	57804	41305
TOTAL UNITS . . . . .	91831	68455
INTERVIEWED UNITS (HHDS * GO) . . . . .	77689	54941
HOUSEHOLDS (PRIMARY FAMILIES & INDIVIDUALS) . . . . .	77330	54775
TOTAL FAMILY RECORDS IN HOUSEHOLDS . . . . .	83109	58588
TOTAL FAMILIES (PRIMARY, SEC. & SUB.) . . . . .	58860	42073
PRIMARY FAMILY WITH NO SUBFAMILY . . . . .	56467	40328
PRIMARY FAMILY WITH 1+ SUBFAMILIES . . . . .	1031	756
SECONDARY FAMILY . . . . .	306	221
SUBFAMILY . . . . .	1056	768
TOTAL UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS . . . . .	24249	16515
PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL . . . . .	19831	13691
SECOND INDIVIDUAL . . . . .	4417	2824
TOTAL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS . . . . .	215320	154214
CIVILIANS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER . . . . .	168248	118356
CHILDREN LESS THAN 14 YEARS OLD . . . . .	46249	35185
ARMED FORCES MEMBERS . . . . .	822	673
GROUP QUARTERS . . . . .	359	166
TOTAL FAMILY RECORDS IN GROUP QUARTERS . . . . .	615	379
TOTAL PERSONS (SECONDARY INDIVIDUALS) . . . . .	615	379
CIVILIANS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER . . . . .	514	286
CHILDREN LESS THAN 14 YEARS OLD . . . . .	100	91
ARMED FORCES MEMBERS . . . . .	2	2
NONINTERVIEWED UNITS . . . . .	14142	13514
TYPE A . . . . .	3046	3088
TYPE B-C . . . . .	11096	10426

\*Weighted numbers are in thousands

NOTE: The Total Families indicated on line 2 is the total number of families, not the total number of family records. To determine the total number of family records add Total Family Records in Households and Total Family Records in Group Quarters.

EXAMPLE:

Total Persons	154,593
Total Family Records in Households	58,588
Total Family Records in Group Quarters	379
Total Units	68,455

Total record count on the file 282,015

TABLE 4 PERSONS 14+ YEARS OLD BY RACE, SEX, AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 1979  
 [A] : [B] SOURCE OF INCOME (numbers in thousands)

	ALL RACES			WHITE			BLACK AND OTHER			BLACK		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL WITH INCOME	169586	80969	88617	148399	71308	77091	21188	9662	11526	18050	8148	9902
WAGE AND SALARY	147473	75609	71864	129968	67273	62695	17505	8336	9169	14930	6971	7959
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	9312	6739	2573	8820	51825	40529	12617	6572	6045	10653	5489	5163
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	2933	2481	452	2846	6425	2395	492	314	178	327	206	121
SOCIAL SECURITY AND RR	29295	12301	16994	26191	2412	434	87	68	19	57	51	5
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	3360	1098	2262	2332	770	1562	3103	1336	1767	2798	1189	1609
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	4357	841	3516	2452	539	1913	1028	328	700	977	311	667
INTEREST	67752	37597	30155	64078	35594	28484	1904	302	1602	1791	269	1522
DIVIDENDS, RENTAL, OR EST/TRUSTS	20002	11540	8462	19118	11039	8079	3673	2003	1670	2504	1347	1157
VETERANS, UNEMP. AND WORKMEN COMP.	11267	7753	3514	9896	6840	3055	884	501	383	582	328	254
PENSIONS AND MILITARY RETIREMENT	9569	6112	3457	8957	5689	3268	1371	912	459	1190	796	394
ALIMONY AND OTHER MONEY INCOME	6899	2343	4556	6034	2060	3974	612	423	189	526	358	168
WITH NO INCOME	22113	5360	16753	18430	4035	14396	3683	865	283	699	189	509
								1325	2357	3119	1177	1942

MATRIX:00050

TABLE 5 FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 14+ BY RACE AND SEX OF HEAD AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 1979  
 (A) : (B) SOURCE OF INCOME : (C) (number in thousands)

(C) : FAMILIES

	ALL RACES			WHITE			BLACK AND OTHER			BLACK		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	57804	49346	8458	50910	44992	5918	6894	4355	2539	5906	3516	2390
WITH INCOME	57671	49299	8372	50812	44953	5859	6859	4346	2513	5875	3510	2365
WAGE AND SALARY	48434	42031	6403	42714	38098	4616	5720	3933	1787	4853	3175	1678
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	7284	6905	379	6940	6607	333	345	299	46	229	192	37
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	2338	2261	77	2266	2193	74	72	68	3	49	48	1
SOCIAL SECURITY AND RR	13287	10662	2625	11801	9751	2050	1486	911	575	1319	784	535
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	1601	960	641	1079	724	355	522	236	285	493	217	276
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	3477	1147	2330	1996	823	1173	1481	324	1157	1387	275	1112
INTEREST	33196	30267	2929	31326	28738	2588	1871	1529	341	1324	1042	282
DIVIDENDS, RENTAL, OR EST/TRUSTS	11601	10741	860	11082	10305	777	518	436	82	354	289	65
VETERANS, UNEMP, AND WORKMEN COMP.	8100	7187	912	7210	6501	709	890	686	204	767	580	186
PENSIONS AND MILITARY RETIREMENT	6338	5751	587	5933	5413	520	405	338	66	336	276	60
ALIMONY AND OTHER MONEY INCOME	4864	2923	1942	4233	2629	1605	631	294	337	536	227	310
WITH NO INCOME	133	47	86	98	38	59	35	9	27	31	6	25

(C) : UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

TOTAL	24585	10688	13897	21257	8984	12274	3328	1705	1623	2929	1468	1463
WITH INCOME	24138	10523	13615	20935	8872	12063	3203	1651	1553	2817	1413	1405
WAGE AND SALARY	14925	7909	7016	12859	6703	6156	2066	1206	860	1805	1048	760
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	1256	834	422	1148	780	368	108	54	54	78	39	39
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	341	176	164	325	170	155	15	6	9	7	5	1
SOCIAL SECURITY AND RR	8372	1957	6415	7536	1649	5887	837	308	528	765	277	488
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	1343	291	1052	980	211	769	363	80	282	348	75	273
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	514	200	314	287	94	193	227	106	121	215	102	112
INTEREST	12276	4835	7441	11529	4455	7074	747	381	366	571	279	292
DIVIDENDS, RENTAL, OR EST/TRUSTS	3877	1472	2404	3683	1384	2299	194	89	105	144	58	86
VETERANS, UNEMP, AND WORKMEN COMP.	2380	1363	1017	2023	1117	906	357	246	111	322	224	99
PENSIONS AND MILITARY RETIREMENT	2637	839	1798	2462	725	1737	175	114	61	163	107	56
ALIMONY AND OTHER MONEY INCOME	1554	665	888	1381	567	814	173	99	74	101	49	53
WITH NO INCOME	447	166	281	323	112	211	125	54	71	112	53	58

MATRIX:00060

TABLE 8 HOUSEHOLD AND FAMILY UNITS BY RACE, AND ORIGIN, MARCH 1979  
 (A) : (B) KIND OF HOUSEHOLD AND FAMILY (numbers in thousands)

	TOTAL	WHITE	BLACK AND OTHER	BLACK	SPANISH ORIGIN
TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS . . . . .	77330	68028	9302	8066	3291
PRIMARY FAMILIES . . . . .	57498	50677	6821	5840	2719
HUSBAND-WIFE . . . . .	47662	43613	4049	3240	2084
OTHER MALE HEAD . . . . .	1616	1323	293	267	106
FEMALE HEAD . . . . .	8220	5741	2479	2332	529
PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL . . . . .	19831	17351	2481	2226	572
MALE . . . . .	8064	6929	1135	996	316
FEMALE . . . . .	11767	10422	1346	1230	255
TOTAL FAMILIES . . . . .	57804	50910	6894	5906	2741
HUSBAND-WIFE . . . . .	47692	43636	4055	3244	2089
OTHER MALE HEAD . . . . .	1655	1355	299	272	110
FEMALE HEAD . . . . .	8458	5918	2539	2390	542
TOTAL SUBFAMILIES . . . . .	1056	802	254	208	101
HUSBAND-WIFE . . . . .	566	480	66	58	56
OTHER MALE HEAD . . . . .	59	41	18	12	6
FEMALE HEAD . . . . .	431	281	150	138	39
TOTAL SECONDARY FAMILIES . . . . .	306	233	73	66	22
HUSBAND-WIFE . . . . .	30	23	6	4	5
OTHER MALE HEAD . . . . .	38	32	6	5	4
FEMALE HEAD . . . . .	238	178	60	57	13
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS . . . . .	24864	21447	3417	3014	886
MALE . . . . .	10833	9079	1754	1512	529
FEMALE . . . . .	14031	12367	1664	1502	357
SECONDARY INDIVIDUALS . . . . .	5033	4096	937	787	314
MALE . . . . .	2769	2150	619	516	213
FEMALE . . . . .	2264	1946	318	271	102

MATRIX:00070

TABLE 7 PERSONS 14 YEARS AND OVER BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, RACE, AND SEX, MARCH 1979  
 [A] : [B] (number in thousands)

	ALL RACES			WHITE			BLACK AND OTHER			BLACK		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	169586	80969	88617	148399	71308	77091	21188	9662	11526	18050	8148	9902
NO INCOME	22113	5360	16753	18430	4035	14396	3683	1325	2357	3119	1177	1942
TOTAL	147473	75609	71864	129968	67273	62695	17505	8336	9169	14930	6971	7959
UNDER \$2,000	27890	8008	19882	24422	6769	17653	3468	1240	2229	2989	1087	1902
\$2,000 TO \$2,999	12419	3901	8519	10189	3137	7052	2230	764	1467	2061	694	1367
\$3,000 TO \$3,999	11007	3828	7180	9339	3225	6114	1669	603	1066	1484	543	941
\$4,000 TO \$4,999	8519	3354	5164	7418	2923	4496	1101	432	669	962	373	589
\$5,000 TO \$5,999	7911	3354	4557	6841	2853	3988	1070	501	569	929	422	507
\$6,000 TO \$6,999	7372	3247	4125	6368	2760	3608	1004	488	516	868	425	443
\$7,000 TO \$7,999	6941	3232	3710	6018	2757	3261	923	474	449	777	411	366
\$8,000 TO \$8,999	6408	3109	3299	5598	2732	2866	810	378	433	670	295	375
\$9,000 TO \$9,999	5422	2712	2711	4808	2430	2378	614	282	332	525	227	298
\$10,000 TO \$11,999	10531	5999	4532	9350	5341	4008	1181	658	524	975	534	441
\$12,000 TO \$14,999	11831	7890	3941	10666	7135	3530	1166	754	411	980	634	345
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	14409	11583	2826	13045	10599	2446	1364	984	380	1107	798	308
\$20,000 TO \$24,999	7899	7079	820	7350	6622	728	549	457	92	395	334	62
\$25,000 TO \$49,999	7580	7074	506	7253	6772	481	327	302	25	196	183	13
\$50,000 AND OVER	1332	1239	93	1303	1218	85	28	20	8	13	10	2
MEDIAN INCOME	6812	10935	4068	7068	11453	4117	5266	7297	3834	4968	6861	3756
MEAN INCOME	9316	12860	5588	9610	13329	5619	7139	9077	5377	6759	8529	5209
AGGREGATE FOR MEAN	1373*14	9723*13	4015*13	1248*14	8966*13	3522*13	1249*13	7567*12	4929*12	1009*13	5945*12	4146*12

TABLE 8 FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 14+ BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, MARCH 1979  
 [A] : [B] : [C] (number in thousands)

[C] : FAMILIES

	----- ALL RACES -----			----- WHITE -----			----- BLACK AND OTHER -----			----- BLACK -----		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	57604	49346	8458	50910	44992	5918	6894	4355	2539	5906	3515	2390
NO INCOME	133	47	86	98	38	59	35	9	27	31	6	25
TOTAL	57671	49299	8372	50812	44953	5859	6659	4346	2513	5875	3510	2365
UNDER \$2,000	894	460	434	654	420	233	240	40	201	215	33	182
\$2,000 TO \$2,999	852	323	529	556	284	273	295	39	257	285	34	252
\$3,000 TO \$3,999	1336	660	676	899	535	364	437	125	312	409	113	296
\$4,000 TO \$4,999	1504	835	669	1098	700	397	406	134	271	382	119	264
\$5,000 TO \$5,999	1711	1139	572	1375	1014	361	336	125	211	300	101	199
\$6,000 TO \$6,999	1783	1299	484	1468	1140	328	315	159	156	278	128	150
\$7,000 TO \$7,999	1925	1401	524	1608	1231	377	317	171	146	288	151	138
\$8,000 TO \$8,999	1876	1399	477	1541	1232	309	335	167	168	301	141	160
\$9,000 TO \$9,999	1859	1461	398	1597	1313	283	263	148	115	239	129	110
\$10,000 TO \$11,999	3910	3159	751	3384	2797	587	526	362	164	454	296	158
\$12,000 TO \$14,999	5746	4893	853	5073	4399	674	673	494	179	588	420	168
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	9768	8813	955	8790	8016	774	978	797	181	819	662	157
\$20,000 TO \$24,999	8392	7852	540	7757	7296	461	635	555	79	524	453	70
\$25,000 TO \$49,999	14045	13571	475	13009	12601	408	1036	970	66	757	698	59
\$50,000 AND OVER	2070	2035	35	2003	1973	29	68	62	6	35	33	2
MEDIAN INCOME	17362	19109	8537	18129	19487	9911	11746	15992	5959	10902	15487	5888
MEAN INCOME	19791	21355	10664	20523	21668	11815	14386	18122	7981	13391	17218	7761
AGGREGATE FOR MEAN	1143*14	1053*14	9019*12	1044*14	9748*13	6992*12	9917*12	7891*12	2026*12	7908*12	6053*12	1854*12

[C] : UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

TOTAL	24585	10688	13897	21257	8984	12274	3328	1705	1623	2929	1466	1463
NO INCOME	447	166	281	323	112	211	125	54	71	112	53	58
TOTAL	24138	10523	13615	20935	8872	12063	3203	1651	1553	2817	1413	1405
UNDER \$2,000	1613	590	1023	1275	455	821	338	135	203	298	113	186
\$2,000 TO \$2,999	2569	705	1864	1976	487	1489	593	218	375	564	198	366
\$3,000 TO \$3,999	2801	860	1941	2360	676	1684	441	184	257	401	167	233
\$4,000 TO \$4,999	2058	695	1363	1811	550	1262	246	145	101	218	132	86
\$5,000 TO \$5,999	1762	757	1005	1523	621	901	239	136	103	206	110	96
\$6,000 TO \$6,999	1479	576	903	1323	487	836	156	89	67	133	76	58
\$7,000 TO \$7,999	1401	572	829	1245	488	758	156	85	71	132	76	56
\$8,000 TO \$8,999	1220	492	728	1078	411	667	142	82	61	112	58	54
\$9,000 TO \$9,999	1067	461	606	963	405	558	104	56	48	90	46	44
\$10,000 TO \$11,999	2064	981	1082	1843	868	975	221	113	107	190	94	96
\$12,000 TO \$14,999	2022	1060	962	1853	948	905	169	111	57	142	93	49
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	2211	1403	808	1985	1254	731	226	149	77	194	131	63
\$20,000 TO \$24,999	936	656	280	826	567	259	110	89	21	88	74	14
\$25,000 TO \$49,999	792	596	196	734	544	191	58	53	5	47	43	5
\$50,000 AND OVER	143	116	26	139	112	26	4	4	0	2	2	0
MEDIAN INCOME	6705	8058	5474	7030	9510	5744	4679	5847	3638	4411	5629	3521
MEAN INCOME	8829	10979	7176	9135	11494	7409	6874	8266	5412	6628	8025	5228
AGGREGATE FOR MEAN	2170*13	1173*13	9972*12	1941*13	1032*13	9093*12	2287*12	1409*12	8784*11	1941*12	1176*12	7649*11



MATRIX:00090

TABLE 9 WORK EXPERIENCE OF PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER BY RACE, SEX, AND WORK EXPERIENCE  
 [A] : [B] WORK EXPERIENCE : [C] MARCH 1979 (numbers in thousands)

[C] : ALL PERSONS

	ALL RACES			WHITE			BLACK AND OTHER			BLACK		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL 16+ . . . . .	160756	76070	84686	140999	67187	73812	19757	8083	10874	16794	7475	9319
NO WORK EXPERIENCE . . . . .	50466	14153	36313	43396	11809	31507	7070	2344	4726	6139	2048	4091
WITH WORK EXPERIENCE . . . . .	110290	61917	48373	97603	55378	42226	12687	6539	6148	10655	5426	5229
WORKED FULL-TIME . . . . .	87250	54441	32809	77009	48809	28200	10241	5632	4608	8594	4676	3917
50 - 52 WEEKS . . . . .	62187	41062	21125	55410	37236	18174	6777	3826	2951	5599	3098	2501
40 - 49 WEEKS . . . . .	7900	4759	3141	7016	4260	2756	885	499	386	752	429	322
14 - 39 WEEKS . . . . .	11854	6107	5747	10110	5191	4919	1744	915	829	1520	799	721
1 - 13 WEEKS . . . . .	5308	2513	2795	4473	2121	2352	835	392	443	723	350	373
WORKED PART-TIME . . . . .	23041	7476	15565	20594	6569	14025	2446	907	1539	2062	750	1312
50 - 52 WEEKS . . . . .	7762	2500	5262	6991	2268	4723	772	232	540	656	186	471
40 - 49 WEEKS . . . . .	2871	937	1935	2599	840	1758	273	97	176	223	79	143
14 - 39 WEEKS . . . . .	7245	2266	4979	6532	1997	4535	713	268	445	597	220	377
1 - 13 WEEKS . . . . .	5162	1773	3389	4473	1464	3010	688	310	379	586	265	321
TOTAL 16+ WITH UNEMPLOYMENT . . . . .	17738	9572	8166	14548	7924	6624	3190	1648	1541	2831	1471	1360
WORKED 50 - 52 WEEKS . . . . .	673	440	233	588	385	203	84	54	30	69	48	21
WORKED LESS THAN 50 WEEKS . . . . .	14993	8370	6623	12578	7018	5560	2415	1352	1063	2113	1191	921
NO WORK EXPERIENCE . . . . .	2072	763	1310	1382	521	861	690	242	448	649	232	417

[C] : SPANISH ORIGIN

TOTAL 16+ . . . . .	7543	3618	3926	7336	3524	3813	207	94	113	111	53	58
NO WORK EXPERIENCE . . . . .	2452	610	1842	2373	590	1783	79	20	59	44	12	32
WITH WORK EXPERIENCE . . . . .	5091	3008	2083	4964	2934	2030	128	74	54	67	41	26
WORKED FULL-TIME . . . . .	4234	2682	1552	4121	2615	1506	113	67	46	59	37	22
50 - 52 WEEKS . . . . .	2741	1878	863	2666	1830	836	74	48	26	41	26	14
40 - 49 WEEKS . . . . .	431	265	165	419	260	159	11	5	6	7	4	3
14 - 39 WEEKS . . . . .	749	406	343	730	397	333	19	9	10	8	5	3
1 - 13 WEEKS . . . . .	314	132	182	305	128	177	8	4	4	3	1	2
WORKED PART-TIME . . . . .	857	326	531	843	319	524	14	7	7	8	4	4
50 - 52 WEEKS . . . . .	273	105	168	269	104	165	4	1	3	2	0	2
40 - 49 WEEKS . . . . .	72	31	42	71	30	41	1	0	1	0	0	0
14 - 39 WEEKS . . . . .	290	111	179	284	107	177	6	4	2	5	3	2
1 - 13 WEEKS . . . . .	222	80	142	218	78	141	4	2	2	1	1	0
TOTAL 16+ WITH UNEMPLOYMENT . . . . .	1116	633	483	1079	611	468	36	21	15	20	14	7
WORKED 50 - 52 WEEKS . . . . .	33	27	6	33	27	6	1	1	0	0	0	0
WORKED LESS THAN 50 WEEKS . . . . .	933	548	385	908	533	375	25	15	10	13	8	4
NO WORK EXPERIENCE . . . . .	149	57	92	138	52	87	11	5	5	7	5	2

MATRIX:00100

TABLE 10 MOBILITY BY SEX, RACE, SPANISH ORIGIN, AND RESIDENCE - MARCH 1979  
 UNIVERSE: PERSONS YEAR OLD AND OVER (numbers in thousands)  
 [A] : [B] MOBILITY

	----- ALL RACES -----			----- WHITE -----			----- BLACK AND OTHER -----			----- BLACK -----		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL 'MTR1-REC' . . . . .	215935	104625	111310	186640	90877	95763	29295	13748	15547	25041	11671	13370
NONMOVERS . . . . .	118598	56664	61934	103531	49680	53851	15066	6983	8083	13448	6199	7250
MOVERS . . . . .	84839	41571	43269	72843	35936	36907	11997	5635	6362	9692	4508	5184
NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE . . . . .	12498	6391	6107	10266	5261	5005	2232	1130	1102	1901	964	937
TOTAL 'R-GENMOB' . . . . .	215935	104625	111310	186640	90877	95763	29295	13748	15547	25041	11671	13370
NONMOVERS . . . . .	118598	56664	61934	103531	49680	53851	15066	6983	8083	13448	6199	7250
MOVERS . . . . .	84839	41571	43269	72843	35936	36907	11997	5635	6362	9692	4508	5184
NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE . . . . .	12498	6391	6107	10266	5261	5005	2232	1130	1102	1901	964	937

## APPENDIX D

### COMPARABILITY OF METROPOLITAN AND NONMETROPOLITAN DATA FROM THE 1979 CPS WITH DATA FOR PREVIOUS YEARS

Changes in CPS design and procedures over the last several years have made the annual series of sample population data for metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas inconsistent. Analytic comparisons of year-to-year changes in these figures should be avoided. Trends in metropolitan and nonmetropolitan population growth over the period 1970 to 1979 and 1976 to 1979 should not be appreciably affected by the procedural changes.

The major revisions to the CPS sample design and estimation methods have involved the expansion of the number of sample units from 55,000 housing units to 65,500 housing units. This incorporation of approximately 10,000 supplemental housing units into the March CPS sample in 1977 was accompanied by new procedures for inflating the sample results to reflect National estimates. It was determined subsequent to the introduction of the additional sample that the new inflating (weighting) procedures used for processing both the March 1977 and March 1978 CPS supplement data had resulted in an apparent overestimate of the nonmetropolitan population and corresponding underestimate of the metropolitan population for those years. For March 1979 another revision of the weighting process was introduced to correct the problem discovered in the earlier procedures. The result of this change was a spurious large increase in the metropolitan population and decrease in the nonmetropolitan population relative to March 1978 levels.

The March 1979 CPS metropolitan/nonmetropolitan population estimates also reflect other operational changes including the introduction of a coverage improvement sample designed to provide greater accuracy in survey estimation. The net effect of all changes in procedure was to increase the metropolitan area estimates. Research and detailed analysis of the impact of each procedural change on the population estimates is underway and the results will be issued in a forthcoming technical report.

APPENDIX E

SOURCE AND RELIABILITY STATEMENT

This information will be available at a later date.

Census  
Code

SERVICE WORKERS, EXC. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD

Personal service workers

931 Flight attendants  
932 Attendants, recreation and amusement  
933 Attendants, personal service, n.e.c.  
934 Baggage porters and bellhops  
935 Barbers  
940 Boarding and lodging house keepers  
941 Bootblacks  
942 Child care workers, exc. private household  
943 Elevator operators  
944 Hairdressers and cosmetologists  
945 Personal service apprentices  
950 Housekeepers, exc. private household  
952 School monitors  
953 Ushers, recreation and amusement  
Welfare service aides

Protective service workers

960 Crossing guards and bridge tenders  
961 Fire fighters  
962 Guards  
963 Marshals and constables  
964 Police and detectives  
965 Sheriffs and bailiffs

PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS

980 Child care workers, private household  
981 Cooks, private household  
982 Housekeepers, private household  
983 Launderers, private household  
984 (Z) Private household cleaners and servants



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO TAPE USERS

Re: Tape Copies with IBM OS/VS Standard Labels

The enclosed computer tape(s) were copies on the Census Bureau's UNIVAC 1100 System. Please note that a UNIVAC-produced IBM OS/VS standard label does not conform completely to the OS/VS label format. One difference is that the block attribute field contains a blank in the 'HDR1' label. The field should contain the letter 'B', indicating the existence of blocked records.

To adjust for this difference, the DCB=RECFM=FB parameter must be included in the JCL statement when reading the tape(s), as shown in the following example:

```
//SYSUT1 DD DSN='PL94-171.VA51',  
// DCB=RECFM=FB,UNIT=TAPE,VOL=SER=123654,  
// DISP=(OLD,KEEP),LABEL=(1,SL)
```

Tapes copied on the UNIVAC 1100 system also contain 2 other label differences which are not significant in the usual OS/VS environment, but may create problems for users with other operating systems. The data set sequence number field of the 'HDR1' label contains a value of '0001' regardless of the file sequence. Users should be aware of this anomaly when processing multi-file tapes, if their operating systems utilized this field. Also the density field of the HDR1 record is blank. It should contain a '3' for 1600 EPI tapes or a '4' for 6250 tapes. The omission should cause no problems since density settings are usually taken care of automatically by tape drives.

CUSTOMER SERVICES BRANCH  
DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20233

Appendix A 3-digit Industry Classification ind70 defined through 1982. From 1970 Census. 1967 SIC in ( ).	
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES	
17	Agricultural production (01)
18	Agricultural services, except horticultural (07 except 0713 and 073)
19	Horticultural services (073)
27	Forestry (08)
28	Fisheries (09)
29	Agriculture, forestry, and fisheries--allocated
MINING	
47	Metal mining (10)
48	Coal mining (11, 12)
49	Crude petroleum and natural gas extractions (13)
57	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)
58	Mining--allocated
CONSTRUCTION	
67	General building contractors (15)
68	General contractors, except building (16)
69	Special trade contractors (17)
77	Not specified construction
78	Construction--allocated
MANUFACTURING	
DURABLE GOODS	
Lumber and wood products, except furniture	
107	Logging (241)
108	Sawmills, planing mills, and mill work (242, 243)
109	Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
118	Furniture and fixtures (25)
Stone, clay, and glass products	
119	Glass and glass products (321-323)
127	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
128	Structural clay products (325)
137	Pottery and related products (326)
138	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)
Metal industries	
139	Blast furnaces, steel works, rolling and finishing mills (3312^3313)
147	Other primary iron and steel industries (3315-3317, 332, 3391,

148	Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3352, 3361, part 3392, part 3399)
149	Other primary nonferrous industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, part 3392, part 3399)
157	Cutlery, hand tools, and other hardware (342)
158	Fabricated structural metal products (344)
159	Screw machine products (345)
167	Metal stamping (346)
168	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 348, 349)
169	Not specified metal industries
Machinery, except electrical	
177	Engines and turbines (351)
178	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
179	Construction and material handling machines (353)
187	Metalworking machinery (354)
188	Office and accounting machines (357 except 3573)
189	Electronic computing equipment (3573)
197	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
198	Not specified machinery
Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies	
199	Household appliances (363)
207	Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
208	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
209	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
Transportation equipment	
219	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
227	Aircraft and parts (372)
228	Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
229	Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
237	Mobile dwellings and campers (3791)
238	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 3799)
Professional and photographic equipment, and watches	
239	Scientific and controlling

247	Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
248	Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
249	Watches, clocks, and clockwork-operated devices (387)
257	Not specified professional equipment
***	Ordnance (19)
258	
259	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39)
267	Manufacturing, durable goods--allocated
NONDURABLE GOODS	
Food and kindred products	
268	Meat products (201)
269	Dairy products (202)
278	Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables, and sea foods (203)
279	Grain-mill products (204, 0713)
287	Bakery products (205)
288	Confectionery and related products (207)
289	Beverage industries (208)
297	Miscellaneous food preparation and kindred products (206, 209)
298	Not specified food industries
299	Tobacco manufactures (21)
Textile mill products	
307	Knitting mills (225)
308	Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
309	Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
317	Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224^ 228)
318	Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
Apparel and other fabricated textile products	
319	Apparel and accessories (231-238)
327	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
Paper and allied products	
328	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
329	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
337	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
Printing, publishing, and allied industries	

338	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
339	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
Chemicals and allied products	
347	Industrial chemicals (281)
348	Plastics, synthetics and resins, except fibers (282, except 2823 and 2824)
349	Synthetic fibers (2823, 2824)
357	Drugs and medicines (283)
358	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
359	Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)
367	Agricultural chemicals (287)
368	Miscellaneous chemicals (286, 289)
369	Not specified chemicals and allied products
Petroleum and coal products	
377	Petroleum refining (291)
378	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
Rubber and miscellaneous plastic products	
379	Rubber products (301-303, 306)
387	Miscellaneous plastic products (307)
Leather and leather products	
388	Tanned, curried, and finished leather (311)
389	Footwear, except rubber (313, 314)
397	Leather products, except footwear (312, 315-317, 319)
399	Manufacturing, nondurable goods--allocated
398	NOT SPECIFIED MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES
Transportation	
407	Railroads and railway express service (40)
408	Street railways and bus lines (411, 413-415, 417)
409	Taxicab service (412)
417	Trucking service (421, 423)
418	Warehousing and storage (422)
419	Water transportation (44)
427	Air transportation (45)
428	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
429	Services incidental to transportation (47)
Communications	



447	Radio broadcasting and television (483)
448	Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
449	Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
Utilities and sanitary services	
467	Electric light and power (491)
468	Electric-gas utilities (493)
469	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
477	Water supply (494)
478	Sanitary services (495)
479	Other and not specified utilities (497)
499	Transportation, communications, and other public utilities--allocated
WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE	
Wholesale trade	
507	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
508	Drugs, chemicals and allied products (502)
509	Dry goods and apparel (503)
527	Food and related products (504)
528	Farm products--raw materials (505)
529	Electrical goods (506)
537	Hardware, plumbing, and heating supplies (507)
538	Not specified electrical and hardware products
539	Machinery equipment and supplies (508)
557	Metals and minerals, n.e.c. (5091)
558	Petroleum products (5092)
559	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
567	Alcoholic beverages (5095)
568	Paper and its products (5096)
569	Lumber and construction materials (5098)
587	Wholesalers, n.e.c. (5094, 5097, 5099)
588	Not specified wholesale trade
599	Wholesale trade--allocated
Retail trade	
607	Lumber and building material retailing (521-524)
608	Hardware and farm equipment stores (525)
609	Department and mail order establishments (531, 532)
617	Limited price variety stores (533)
618	Vending machine operators (534)

619	Direct selling establishments (535)
627	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
628	Grocery stores (541)
629	Dairy products stores (545)
637	Retail bakeries (546)
638	Food stores, n.e.c. (542-544, 549)
639	Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
647	Tire, battery, and accessory dealers (553)
648	Gasoline service stations (554)
649	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (559)
657	Apparel and accessories stores, except shoe stores (56 except 566)
658	Shoe stores (566)
667	Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
668	Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
669	Eating and drinking places (58)
677	Drug stores (591)
678	Liquor stores (592)
679	Farm and garden supply stores (596)
687	Jewelry stores (597)
688	Fuel and ice dealers (598)
689	Retail florists (5992)
697	Miscellaneous retail stores (593-595, 599 exc. 5992)
698	Not specified retail trade
699	Retail trade--allocated
FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE	
707	Banking (60)
708	Credit agencies (61)
709	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
717	Insurance (63, 64)
718	Real estate, incl. real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)
BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES	
719	Finance, insurance, and real estate--allocated
727	Advertising (731)
728	Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
729	Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
737	Employment and temporary help agencies (736, 7398)

738	Business management and consulting services (part 7392)
-----	---------------------------------------------------------

739	Computer programing services (part 7392)
747	Detective and protective services (7393)
748	Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
749	Automobile services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
757	Automobile repair and related services (753)
758	Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
759	Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 769, except 7694)
767	Business and repair services--allocated
PERSONAL SERVICES	
769	Private households (88)
777	Hotels and motels (701)
778	Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
779	Laundering, cleaning, and other garment services (721, 727)
787	Beauty shops (723)
788	Barber shops (724)
789	Shoe repair shops (725)
797	Dressmaking shops (part 729)
798	Miscellaneous personal services (722, 726, part 729)
799	Personal services--allocated
ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES	
807	Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
808	Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
809	Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794)
817	Entertainment and recreation services--allocated
PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES	
828	Offices of physicians (801, 803)
829	Offices of dentists (802)
837	Offices of chiropractors (804)
838	Hospitals (806)
839	Convalescent institutions (8092)
847	Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (part 8099)
848	Health services, n.e.c. (807, part 8099)
849	Legal services (81)
857	Elementary and secondary schools (821)

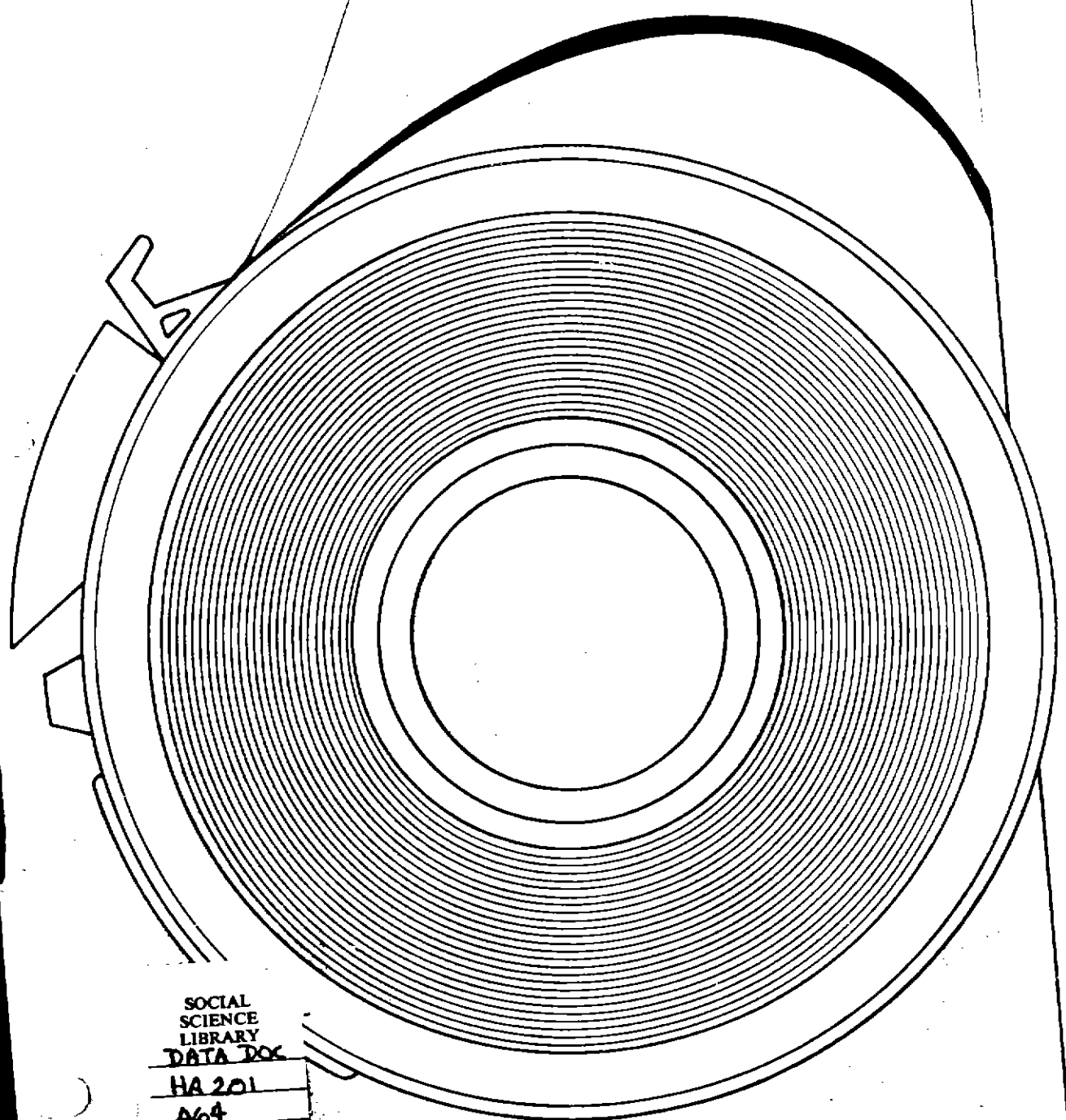
858	Colleges and universities (822)
859	Libraries (823)
867	Educational services, n.e.c. (824, 829)
868	Not specified educational services
869	Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
877	Religious organizations (866)
878	Welfare services (part 867)
887	Nonprofit membership organizations (861-865, 869)
888	Engineering and architectural services (891)
889	Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)
897	Miscellaneous professional and related services (892, 899)
899	Professional and related services--allocated
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	

907	Postal service (part 9190)
917	Federal public administration (part 9190, 9490)
927	State public administration (9290)
937	Local public administration (9390)
947	Public administration--allocated
WORKERS NOT CLASSIFIABLE BY INDUSTRY	
997	Unemployed persons, last worked 1959 or earlier *
999	Industry not reported**
*	Found in experienced civilian labor force universe only.
**	Used for Industry 5-years ago item only.
†	End of IND70

Department of Commerce  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS  
DATA USER SERVICES  
DIVISION

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY  
MARCH 1979

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION



Technical Documentation

SOCIAL  
SCIENCE  
LIBRARY  
DATA DOC  
HA 201  
A64  
1979  
(L)